

**Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical  
Engineering  
Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

**DIT UNIVERSITY  
Dehradun**



**Detailed Course Structure & Syllabus  
of  
B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Year: 1st

Semester: I

Course Category	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credit
UC	HS 103	Professional Communication	2	0	2	3
UC	MA 101	Engineering Mathematics-I	3	1	0	4
UC	EE 103	Basic Electrical Engineering	3	1	2	5
UC	PY102 / PY103 / PY104	Introduction to Mechanics / Waves and Optics and Introduction to Quantum Mechanics / Introduction to Electromagnetic Theory	3	1	2	5
UC	ME 103	Engineering Graphics	0	0	3	1.5
		<b>Total</b>				<b>18.5</b>

Year: 1st

Semester: II

Course Category	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credit
UC	MA 102	Engineering Mathematics - II	3	1	0	4
UC	CH 101	Engineering Chemistry	3	1	2	5
UC	ME 105	Engineering Mechanics	2	1	2	4
UC	ME 104	Workshop Practice	0	0	2	1
UC	CS 105	Programming for Problem Solving	3	0	4	5
		<b>Total</b>				<b>19</b>

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Year: 2<sup>nd</sup>

Semester: III

Course Category	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credit
AC	CH201/ HS244	Environmental Science/ Indian Constitution	2	0	0	0
SC	MA201	Mathematics - III	3	1	0	4
DC	EE201	Basic Network Analysis	3	1	2	5
	EE202	Electromechanical Energy Conversion - I	3	1	2	5
	EE203	Measurements & Instrumentation	3	0	2	4
	EC211	Analog & Digital Electronics	3	0	2	4
AC	HS201	Aptitude & Soft Skills- 1	2	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>						<b>22</b>

Year: 2<sup>nd</sup>

Semester: IV

Course Category	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credit
HE		Humanities Elective - 1	2	0	0	2
AC	CH201/ HS244	Environmental Science/ Indian Constitution	0	0	0	0
DC	EE204	Electrical Power Generation	3	0	0	3
	EE205	Electromechanical Energy Conversion - II	3	1	2	5
	EE206	Engineering Materials	3	0	0	3
	EE207	Microprocessors	3	0	2	4
	EE208	Network Analysis & Synthesis	3	1	2	5
AC	EE230	Value Added Training	0	0	2	0
AC	HS204	Aptitude & Soft Skills- 2	2	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>						<b>22</b>

### Humanities Elective 1

Course Code	Course Title
HS241	Education and Social Change
HS242	Introduction to Psychology
HS243	Science, Technology and Society
HS245	Ethics and Self-Awareness

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Year: 3<sup>rd</sup>

Semester: V

Course Category	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credit
DC	EE301	Control System	3	0	2	4
	EE302	Elements of Power System	3	0	2	4
	EC204	Electromagnetic Field Theory	3	1	0	4
DE		Department Elective - 1				4
		Department Elective - 2				4
PRJT	EE330	Study Project	0	0	4	2
ST	EE331	Summer Training Evaluation	0	0	2	0
HE		Humanities Elective - 2	2	0	0	2
AC	HS301	Aptitude & Soft Skills- 3	3	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>						<b>24</b>

### Department Elective 1

Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P
EE344	Utilization of Electrical Energy & Traction	3	1	0
CS211	Discrete Mathematics	3	1	0
EE342	Telemetry & Data Transmission	3	0	2
EE343	Dynamic System Analysis	3	0	2
EE345	Modern Control System	3	0	2

### Department Elective 2

Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P
EE347	High Voltage Engineering	3	1	0
EE346	Wind and Solar Energy Systems	3	0	2
EC341	Transducers and Instrumentation	3	0	2
CS201	Data Structure	3	0	2
CS202	Java Programming Concepts	3	0	2
CS204	Database Management System	3	0	2
CS301	Algorithms: Analysis & Design	3	0	2
CS343	Advanced Concepts in OOPs	3	0	2
CS344	Introduction to Cloud Technologies	3	0	2

### Humanities Elective 2

Course Code	Course Title
HS384	Principles of Management
HS385	Engineering Economics
HS391	Positive Psychology & Living
HS382	Literature, Language and Society

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Year: 3<sup>rd</sup>

Semester: VI

Course Category	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credit
DC	EE303	Power Electronics	3	0	2	4
	EE304	Power System Analysis	3	0	2	4
DE		Department Elective - 3				4
		Department Elective - 4				4
		Department Elective - 5				4
OE		Open Elective-1	3	0	0	3
PRJT	EE332	LAB/Design Project - I	0	0	10	5
AC	EE333	Industrial Tour	0	0	2	0
AC	HS304	Aptitude & Soft Skills- 4	3	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>						<b>28</b>

### Department Elective 3

Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P
EE349	Non-Conventional Energy Resources	3	1	0
EE350	Special Electrical Machine	3	1	0
CS346	Introduction to Big Data Analytics	3	0	2

### Department Elective 4

Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P
EE351	Industrial Electrical Systems	3	1	0
EE352	Digital Control Systems	3	0	2
EE354	Digital Simulation of Power System	3	0	2

### Department Elective 5

Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P
EE353	Power Station Practice	3	1	0
CS214	Operating Systems	3	1	0
EE348	Electrical Machine Design	3	0	2
EC352	Biomedical Instrumentation	3	0	2
CS205	Dot Net Technologies	3	0	2
IT346	Advanced Web Technology	3	0	2

### Open Elective 1

Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P
CS351	Software Engineering	3	0	0

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Year: 4<sup>th</sup>

Semester: VII

Course Category	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credit
DC	EE401	Switchgear & Protection	3	0	2	4
	EE402	ANN & Fuzzy Logic	3	0	2	4
	EE403	MATLAB for Engineers	1	0	4	3
DE		Department Elective - 6				4
OE		Open Elective-2	3	0	0	3
PRJT	EE430	LAB/Design Project - II	0	0	16	8
UC	ME381	Entrepreneurship & Start Up	2	0	2	3
AC	HS311	Employment Enhancement Program	2	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>						<b>29</b>

### Department Elective 6

Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P
EE441	Power Quality	3	1	0
EE442	Optimization Techniques	3	0	2
EE443	Electric Drives	3	0	2
EC353	Microcontroller	3	0	2
CS302	Artificial Intelligence	3	0	2
CS442	Cryptography and Network Security	3	0	2
IT441	Deep Learning	3	0	2

### Open Elective 2

Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P
CS481	Software Quality Engineering	3	0	0
IT353	Basics of Data Science	3	0	0
IT356	Multimedia	3	0	0
EC383	Consumer Electronics	3	0	0
EC385	Analog Electronics	3	0	0
ME342	Composites Materials	3	0	0
ME445	Total Quality Management	3	0	0
PE481	Fuel Technology	3	0	0
PE482	Health Safety and Environment in Industry	3	0	0
MA451	Statistical Techniques & their application	3	0	0
AR481	Graphics & Product Design	3	0	0

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Year: 4<sup>th</sup>

Semester: VIII

Course Category	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credit
IP/THESIS	EE409	Industrial Project/Thesis	0	0	32	16
		<b>or</b>				
HE		Humanities Elective - 3	2	0	0	2
DE		Department Elective - 7				4
		Department Elective - 8				3
		Department Elective - 9				3
		Department Elective - 10				3
OE		Open Elective-3	3	0	0	3
<b>Total</b>						<b>18</b>

### Department Elective 7

Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P
EE447	Power System Operation & Control	3	1	0
EE449	EHV AC & DC Transmission	3	1	0
EE448	Power Semiconductor Controllers	3	0	2
EE451	Energy Management System	3	0	2

### Department Elective 8

Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P
EE452	Electrical Energy Conservation and Auditing	3	0	0
EE444	Computer Methods in Power System Analysis	2	0	2

### Department Elective 9

Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P
EE445	Power System Deregulation	3	0	0
EC473	Automotive Electronics	3	0	0
EE450	Line Commutated and Active PWM Rectifier	3	0	0

### Department Elective 10

Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P
EE446	Reliability Engineering	3	0	0
EE444	Computer Methods in Power System Analysis	2	0	2
CS471	Data Base Administration	2	0	2
CS472	Information Security	2	0	2

### Humanities Elective 3

Course Code	Course Title
HS493	Indian Culture & Tradition
HS483	Indian Philosophy
HS491	Industrial Sociology
HS485	Sustainable Development

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

### Open Elective 3

Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P
CS482	Human Computer Interaction	3	0	0
IT357	Internet of Things	3	0	0
IT359	Mobile Computing and Services	3	0	0
EC386	Fundamental of communication & Networks	3	0	0
EC382	Biomedical Instrumentation	3	0	0
ME382	Ergonomics and Value Engineering	3	0	0
ME366	Product Design and Development	3	0	0
ME452	Renewable Energy Sources	3	0	0
CE483	GIS	3	0	0
PE491	Carbon Capture and Sequestration Technology	3	0	0
MA452	Optimization Techniques	3	0	0
AR485	Art Appreciation	3	0	0
PY481	Nano scale science and technology	3	0	0

### Summary of the Credit

Year	Semester	Credit
1	1	19
	2	18.5
2	3	22
	4	22
3	5	24
	6	28
4	7	29
	8	16 / 18
Total		178.5 / 180.5

### Category wise classification of the Credit

Category	Credits	No. of Subjects
AC	0	9
DC	69	17
DE	37	10
HE	6	3
IP/THESIS	16	1
OE	9	3
PRJT	15	3
SC	4	1
ST	0	1
UC	40.5	11
Grand Total	178.5 / 180.5	59



# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	HS103	Subject Title	Professional Communication						
LTP	2-0-2	Credit	3	Subject Category	UC	Year	1 <sup>st</sup>	Semester	I / II

### Course Outline:

#### Course Objective:

To develop the LSRW skills of students for effective communication, to equip the students for business environment, to prepare the students understand and present themselves effectively

#### Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any):

#### UNIT 1: Communication

Communication: Meaning, Types of Communication: General and Technical Communication. Knowledge and adoption of Non Verbal cues of communication: Kinesics, Proxemics, Chronemics, Oculistics, Haptics, Paralinguistics. Barriers to Communication, Overcoming strategies.

#### UNIT 2: Listening & Speaking Skills

Listening Comprehension: identifying General and Specific information, Note taking and drawing inferences. Introduction to Phonetics: Articulation of consonants and vowel sounds.

#### UNIT 3: Reading Skills & Technical Writing Skills

Reading Strategies and Vocabulary Building Reading Comprehension. Paragraph development. Intra office Correspondence: Notice, Agenda, Minutes and Memorandum. Technical Proposal & Report.

#### UNIT 4: Business Letter Writing

Business Letter Writing, Job Application Letter & Resume, Interview Skills, Impression Management, Swot Analysis (Identifying Strength & Weakness), EQ and Its Dimensions

#### Learning Outcome

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1. Communicate smoothly
- CO2. Write formal documents
- CO3. Present themselves effectively

#### Text book [TB]:

1. Rizvi, Ashraf. Effective Technical Communication, McGraw Hill, New Delhi. 2005.
2. Raman, Meenakshi and Sangeeta Sharma,. Technical Communication: Principles and Practice, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. 2011.

#### Reference Books [RB]:

1. Aslam, Mohammad. Introduction to English Phonetics and Phonology Cambridge.2003.
2. Ford A, Ruther. Basic Communication Skills; Pearson Education, New Delhi.2013.
3. Gupta, Ruby. Basic Technical Communication, Cambridge University Press, New Delhi.2012.
1. Kameswari, Y. Successful Career Soft Skills and Business English, BS Publications, Hyderabad.2010.
2. Tyagi, Kavita & Padma Misra. Basic Technical Communication, PHI, New Delhi. 2011.

#### List of Experiments:

1. Neutralization of Mother Tongue Influence through manner of articulation, Introduction to Speech Sounds – Practicing Vowel and Consonant sounds
2. Listening ( Biographies through software) & Presentation of Biographies
3. Listening & Role Play on Situational/ Telephonic Conversation ( through software )
4. Picture presentation
5. Public Speaking
6. Group Discussion
7. Case Studies
8. SWOT analysis
9. Interview
10. Final evaluation

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	MA101	Subject Title	Engineering Mathematics-I						
LTP	3-1-0	Credit	4	Subject Category	UC	Year	1 <sup>st</sup>	Semester	I / II

### Course Outline:

### Course Objective:

To introduce the fundamentals in Differential, Integral and Vector Calculus, use of tools for solving engineering problems.

### Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any):

#### **UNIT 1: Limit, Continuity and Differentiability**

Review of Limit, Continuity and Differentiability; Indeterminate forms, L' Hospital's rule, Rolle's Theorem, Mean Value theorem and its applications, Successive Differentiation, Leibnitz's Theorem, Taylor's and Maclaurin's Series, Maxima and Minima, Asymptotes, Curvature, Evolutes, Involutives, Sketching of curves.

#### **UNIT 2: Multivariable calculus (Differentiation)**

Limit, Continuity, Partial Derivatives, Euler's Theorem, Total Derivatives, Taylor's series, Maxima and Minima, Method of Lagrange's multipliers.

#### **UNIT 3: Multiple Integral**

Review of indefinite and definite integrals and its application to evaluate surface area and volume of revolutions, Beta and Gamma functions and their properties, Double integral, Change of order of integration, Change of variables, triple integral, Dirichlet's integral and their applications.

#### **UNIT 4: Vector Calculus**

Scalar and Vector functions, fields, Gradient and its applications, Directional derivative, Divergence and Curl and their applications. Line integral, Surface integral, Statement of Green's Theorem, Volume integral, Statements of Stokes and Divergence Theorems and their applications.

### Learning Outcome

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1. Learn techniques in calculus, multivariate analysis and linear algebra.

CO2. Equip the students with standard concepts and tools for tackling advanced level of mathematics and applications.

CO3. Familiarity with fundamental tools of Differential, Integral and Vector Calculus.

### **Text book [TB]:**

1. G. B. Thomas Jr. and R. L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic Geometry, 9th Edition, Pearson Education, 2017.
2. R. K. Jain and S. R. K. Iyenger, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 2nd Edition, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, India, 2014.

### **Reference Books [RB]:**

1. B. S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, 42nd Edition, Khanna Publication, New Delhi, India, 2012
2. E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, U.K., 2006.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE103	Subject Title	Basic Electrical Engineering						
LTP	3-1-2	Credit	5	Subject Category	UC	Year	1 <sup>st</sup>	Semester	I / II

### Course Outline:

### Course Objective:

- To apprise students about electric charge, current, voltage and various circuit laws involved in analysis.
- To get acquainted with the basic idea of Generation, Transmission and Distribution of Electrical energy.
- To provide the basic knowledge of operation and working of different types of electrical equipment and their applications.

### Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any):

#### **UNIT 1: D.C. Network Theory**

Review of basic circuit theory concepts, Mesh and Nodal analysis, Superposition theorem, Thevenin's theorem, Norton's theorem, Maximum power transfer theorem, Star – delta transformation, Magnetic Circuits.

#### **UNIT 2: A.C. Circuits & Measuring Instruments**

Single Phase A.C.: Phasor representation of voltage and current, A.C. circuit behavior of resistance, inductance, capacitance & their combination in series and parallel, Power triangle, Power factor, Concept of series & parallel resonance.

Three Phase A.C.: Star – delta connections, Relation between line and phase quantities, three phase power and its measurement, What is 3 phase 4 wire and 3 phase 3 wire system.

Measuring Instruments: Construction and principle of voltage and current measuring instruments.

#### **UNIT 3: Power System & Transformers**

Single line diagram of simple power system.

Single phase Transformer: Principle of operation, Types of construction, Phasor diagram, Equivalent circuit, Efficiency and voltage regulation, O.C. and S.C. tests.

#### **UNIT 4: D.C. & Synchronous Machines**

D.C. Machines: Construction and working principle of d.c. generator and d.c. motor, Types of d.c. machines, E.M.F. equation, Torque equation, characteristics, Losses and efficiency, Need of starter in d.c. motors.

Synchronous Machines: Construction and Principle of operation of Alternator and Synchronous Motor.

#### **UNIT 5: Induction Motors**

Three Phase Induction Motors: Principle of operation of 3- $\phi$  induction motor, Types of 3- $\phi$  induction motor, Need of starters in 3- $\phi$  induction motors, Slip – torque characteristics

Single Phase Induction Motor: Principle of operation of single phase induction motor by double revolving field theory, Methods of starting of single phase induction motor.

### Learning Outcome

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1. Students will be familiar about electrical charge, current, voltage and various basic electric circuit laws.

CO2. Acquaint students about DC circuit analysis and methods

CO3. Advanced approach for solving series parallel network of resistors by star delta transformation.

CO4. Acknowledge students with the use of transformers and its working.

CO5. To build an ability amongst students regarding the functioning of DC machines and its characteristics.

CO6. Students will recognize the need for synchronous machine in our electrical systems, its basic functioning and various advantages over other types of machines.

### Text book [TB]:

1. V. Del Toro. "Principles of electrical Engineering", Prentice hall International.
2. J. Nagrath, "Basic Electrical Engineering", Tata Mc Graw Hill.

### Reference Books [RB]:

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

1. W.H. Hayt & J.E. Kemmerly, "Engineering circuit Analysis", Mc Graw Hill.
2. H. Cotton, "Advanced Electrical Technology" Wheeler Publishing.

### **List of Experiments:**

1. Verification of Network Theorems.
2. Study of diode characteristics. Study of phenomenon of resonance in RLC series circuit.
3. Measurement of power in a three phase circuit by two wattmeter method.
4. Measurement of efficiency of a single phase transformer by load test.
5. Determination of parameters and losses in a single phase transformer by OC and SC test.
6. Study of characteristic of DC Motor.
7. Study of characteristic of AC Motor.
8. DC generator characteristics.
9. Speed control of dc shunt motor.
10. Study running and reversing of a three phase induction motor.
11. Study of a single phase energy meter.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	PY102	<b>Subject Title</b>	Introduction to Mechanics						
<b>LTP</b>	3-1-2	<b>Credit</b>	5	<b>Subject Category</b>	UC	<b>Year</b>	1 <sup>st</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	I / II

### Course Outline:

This course starts with the basic concepts of work, energy and collisions between particles. The course then covers the angular motion of bodies and moment of inertia, elasticity, fluid motion, laws of gravitation.

### Course Objective:

Mechanics lies at the foundation of physics and along with an appreciation of the molecular structure of matter exposes the student to the phenomenology of physics.

### Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any) :

### Detailed Syllabus

#### UNIT 1

**8 L**

Transformation of scalars and vectors under Rotation transformation; Newton's laws and its completeness in describing particle motion, Cylindrical and spherical coordinates

Mechanics of a system of particles, conservation of laws of linear momentum, angular momentum and mechanical energy, centre of mass and equation of motion, Constraints and degrees of freedom.

#### UNIT 2

**8 L**

Potential energy function;  $F = - \text{Grad } V$ , Equipotential surfaces and meaning of gradient; Conservative and non-conservative forces, curl of a force field; Central forces; Conservation of Angular Momentum and areal velocity; Elliptical, parabolic and hyperbolic orbits

#### UNIT 3

**6 L**

Non-inertial frames of reference; Rotating frames of reference, Coriolis force; Applications: Weather systems, projectile motion

#### UNIT 4

**8 L**

Harmonic oscillator; Damped harmonic motion – over-damped, critically damped and lightly-damped oscillators; Forced oscillations and resonance, Kater's Pendulum and bar pendulum

#### UNIT 5

**8 L**

Rotation of rigid body, Moment of Inertia, Torque, angular momentum, kinetic energy of rotation, Theorems of perpendicular and parallel axis, Moment of Inertia of rectangular rod, spherical and cylindrical bodies. Acceleration of a body moving on horizontal and inclined plane. Moment of inertia of Fly Wheel.

#### UNIT 6

**6 L**

Elastic constants- Introduction and relationship between elastic constants, Cantilever, Beam, Bending of beam, Twisting of a cylindrical body.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

### Learning Outcome

At the end of the course, the student can :

- CO1. To know Newton's laws of motion, potentials, conservation of energy, momentum and angular momentum, and be able to apply them to projectiles, circular motion, and gravity
- CO2. Demonstrate an understanding of intermediate mechanics topics such as co-ordinate transformations, oscillatory motion, gravitation etc.
- CO3. Demonstrate rigid body and rotational dynamics using the concept of angular velocity and momentum.
- CO4. Understand the concept of non-inertial frames of reference, coriolis and centripetal accelerations and their applications.

### Text book [TB]:

1. Mechanics – D.S. Mathur, S. Chand & Co., 2012.
2. Introduction to Mechanics – D.Kleppner & R.Kolenkow, Cambridge University Press, 2017

### Reference books [RB]:

1. Analytical Mechanics, G.R. Fowles and G.L. Cassiday., Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd., 2006
2. Introduction to Special Relativity, R. Resnick, John Wiley and Sons, 2007
3. Principles of Mechanics — J.L. Synge & B.A. Griffiths, Andesite Press, 2015

SR.NO.	LIST OF EXPERIMENTS
1	To measure internal diameter, external diameter and depth of a vessel using vernier calipers
2	To measure density of a wire using screw gauge.
3	To determine the Moment of Inertia of a Flywheel
4	To determine Coefficient of Viscosity of water by Capillary Flow Method (Poiseuille's method)
5	To determine the Modulus of Rigidity of a Wire by Maxwell's needle
6	To determine the elastic Constants of a wire by Searle's method
7	To determine the value of g using Bar Pendulum
8	To measure the Young's Modulus using Bending of Beam
9	To determine the value of g using Kater's Pendulum
10	To determine the moment of inertia of a body using Torsion pendulum

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	PY103	Subject Title	Waves and Optics and Introduction to Quantum Mechanics						
LTP	3-1-2	Credit	5	Subject Category	UC	Year	1 <sup>st</sup>	Semester	I / II

### Course Outline:

This course develops a strong background of simple harmonic motion, their superposition, wave motion, interference and diffraction, lasers, semiconductors, and introduction to quantum mechanics.

### Course Objective:

The objective of this course is to develop a fundamental basis of waves, optical phenomenon, concepts of quantum mechanics and semiconductor physics which the engineering students can apply to their respective area of specialization.

Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any) : no pre-requisite

### Detailed Syllabus

#### **Unit 1: Waves**

**6 L**

Mechanical and electrical simple harmonic oscillators (characteristics and energy), damped harmonic oscillator, forced mechanical and electrical oscillators, impedance.

#### **Unit 2: Non-dispersive transverse and longitudinal waves**

**8 L**

Transverse wave on a string, the wave equation on a string, harmonic waves, reflection and transmission of waves at a boundary, standing waves and their eigen frequencies, longitudinal waves and the wave equation for them, acoustics waves (Newton formula and Laplace correction).

#### **Unit-3: Wave Optics**

**10 L**

Huygens' principle, superposition of waves and interference of light by wave front splitting and amplitude splitting; Young's double slit experiment, fringes with white light, interference in parallel thin films, Newton's rings, Fraunhofer diffraction from a single slit & N- slits, Rayleigh criterion for limit of resolution and its application to vision; Diffraction gratings and their resolving power.

#### **Unit- 4: Lasers**

**6 L**

Einstein's theory of matter radiation interaction and A and B coefficients; amplification of light by population inversion, components of LASER and pumping methods (in brief), different types of lasers: gas lasers (He-Ne), solid-state laser (ruby)

#### **Unit- 5: Introduction to Quantum Mechanics**

**10 L**

Wave nature of particles, Phase velocity, wave-packet and group velocity, Uncertainty principle and its applications, time-dependent and time-independent Schrodinger equation, physical significance of wave function., Solution of stationary-state Schrodinger equation for one dimensional problem–particle in a box,potential barrier.

### Learning Outcome

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1. To acquire skills allowing the student to identify and apply formulas of optics and wave physics using course literature.

CO2.To be able to identify and illustrate physical concepts and terminology used in optics and to be able to explain them in appropriate detail.

CO3. To be able to make approximate judgments about optical and other wave phenomena when necessary.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

CO4. To acquire skills allowing the student to organize and plan simpler laboratory course experiments and to prepare an associated oral and written report.

CO5. To have basic knowledge of Quantum Mechanics and Semiconductors.

### Text book [TB]:

1. The physics of vibrations and waves, H. J. Pain, Wiley, 2008
2. Optics, Ajoy Ghatak, McGraw Hill Education, 2017.
3. Solid State Electronic Devices, B.G. Streetman, Prentice Hall of India, 2015.
4. Quantum mechanics, D. J. Griffiths, Pearson Education, 2015.

### Reference books [RB]:

4. Optics, E. Hecht, Pearson Education, 2008.
5. Principles of Lasers, O. Svelto, Springer Science & Business Media, 2010.
6. Semiconductor Physics and Devices, D. A. Neamen, Times Mirror High Education Group, Chicago, 2017.

SR.NO.	LIST OF EXPERIMENTS
1	(a) To determine wavelength of sodium light using Newton's Rings. (b) To determine the refractive index of a liquid using Newton's Rings.
2	To determine wavelength of sodium light using Fresnel's Biprism.
3	(a) To determine wavelength of prominent lines of mercury using plane diffraction grating. (b) To determine the dispersive power of a plane transmission diffraction grating.
4	To determine the specific rotation of cane sugar solution using bi-quartz polarimeter
5	To study the diffraction pattern of Single slit and hence determine the slit width.
6	(a) To verify cosine square law (Malus Law) for plane polarized light. (b) To study the nature of polarization using a quarter wave plate.
7	To study the variation of refractive index of the material of the prism with wavelength and to verify Cauchy's dispersion formula
8	(a) To study photoelectric effect and determine the value of Planck's constant. (b) To verify inverse square law using photocell.
9	To determine the frequency of AC mains using sonometer.
10	To determine the frequency of AC mains or of an electric vibrator by Melde's experiment
11	To measure the numerical aperture (NA) of an optical fiber.



# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	PY104	<b>Subject Title</b>	Introduction to Electromagnetic Theory						
<b>LTP</b>	3-1-2	<b>Credit</b>	5	<b>Subject Category</b>	UC	<b>Year</b>	1 <sup>st</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	I / II

### Course Outline:

The course develops a strong base on electrostatics and magnetostatics, Faraday's Laws, Displacement current, Electromagnetic waves

### Course Objective:

To teach students the effects of electric charges at rest and in motion. Both positive and negative charges produce force field which is called "electric field". Moving charges produce current, which gives rise to another force field called "magnetic field". The electromagnetic theory studies the behavior of the electric and magnetic fields.

Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any) : no pre-requisite

### Detailed Syllabus

#### Unit 1: Electrostatics in vacuum

9 L

Calculation of electric field and electrostatic potential for a charge distribution; Divergence and curl of electrostatic field; Gauss law and its applications, Laplace's and Poisson's equations; Practical examples like Faraday's cage and coffee-ring effect; energy of a charge distribution and its expression in terms of electric field.

#### Unit 2: Electrostatics in a linear dielectric medium

7 L

Electrostatic field and potential of a dipole. Bound charges due to electric polarization; Electric displacement; gauss law in dielectrics; Polarization vector, solving simple electrostatics problems in presence of dielectrics – Point charge at the centre of a dielectric sphere, charge in front of a dielectric slab, dielectric slab and dielectric sphere in uniform electric field. Energy in dielectrics system

#### Unit 3: Magnetostatics

9 L

Electric current and current density, magnetic force, continuity equation, Bio-Savart law and its applications(straight wire and solenoid), Divergence and curl of static magnetic field; Ampere circuital law and its applications( wire, solenoid & toroid), current loop as magnetic dipole and dipole moment, Para, dia and ferro magnetic materials (properties only)

#### Unit- 4: Faraday's law

6 L

Faraday's law in terms of EMF produced by changing magnetic flux; equivalence of Faraday's law and motional EMF; Lenz's law; Electromagnetic braking and its applications; Differential form of Faraday's law expressing curl of electric field in terms of time-derivative of magnetic field and calculating electric field due to changing magnetic fields in quasi-static approximation; energy stored in a magnetic field.

#### Unit- 5: Displacement current, Magnetic field due to time-dependent electric field and Maxwell's equations

9 L

Concept of displace current, Modifying equation for the curl of magnetic field to satisfy continuity equation; and magnetic field arising from time-dependent electric field; Maxwell's equation in integral and differential form in vacuum and non-conducting medium; transverse nature of EM wave, Wave equation in free space, Wave propagation in conducting medium and non-conducting medium & skin depth, Flow of energy and Poynting vector.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

### Learning Outcome

Having successfully completed this course, the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge and understanding of:

- CO1. The use of Coulomb's law and Gauss' law for the electrostatic force
- CO2. The relationship between electrostatic field and electrostatic potential
- CO3. The use of the Lorentz force law for the magnetic force
- CO4. The use of Ampere's law to calculate magnetic fields
- CO5. The use of Faraday's law in induction problems
- CO6. The basic laws that underlie the properties of electric circuit elements

### Text book [TB]:

1. Introduction to Electrodynamics, David Griffiths, PHI Learning, 2012.

### Reference books [RB]:

1. Physics, Halliday and Resnick, Wiley, 2013.
2. Electricity, Magnetism and Light, W. Saslow, Academic Press, 2002.

SR.NO.	LIST OF EXPERIMENTS (ANY TEN)
1	Identification of various electronic components.
2	Use of multimeter for testing diodes, LEDs, transistors and measurements of resistance, capacitance, inductance, dc voltage, dc current, ac voltage, ac current and frequency of ac mains.
3	Charging and discharging of capacitor through resistance and determination of time constant.
4	To determine the specific resistance of a given wire using Carey Foster's bridge.
5	To verify Stefan's law by electrical method.
6	To study the variation of magnetic field with distance along the axis of a current carrying coil and determination of radius of the coil.
7	To calibrate the given voltmeter using potentiometer.
8	To calibrate the given ammeter using potentiometer.
9	To determine the band gap of a semiconductor p-n junction.
10	To determine the resistance of a sample using four probe method.
11	To determine the band gap of semiconductor using four probe method.
12	To determine a unknown resistance using Wheatstone bridge.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	ME103	Subject Title	Engineering Graphics						
LTP	0-0-3	Credit	1.5	Subject Category	UC	Year	1 <sup>st</sup>	Semester	I / II

### Course Outline:

### Course Objective:

The objectives of this course are to enable students to acquire and use engineering graphics skills as a means of accurately and clearly communicating ideas, information and instructions for technical communication.

### Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any):

### Detailed Syllabus

#### **UNIT 1: Introduction to Engineering Graphics**

Introduction to Engineering Drawing covering, Principles of Engineering Graphics and their significance, usage of Drawing instruments, lettering, Involutess; Scales Plain, Diagonal

#### **UNIT 2: Projection of Points and Planes**

Orthographic Projections covering, Principles of Orthographic Projections, Projections of Points and lines inclined to both planes; Projections of planes inclined Planes

#### **UNIT 3: Projection of Solids**

Projections of solids in simple position, projections of solids with axes inclined to one reference plane and parallel to other. Projections of solids with axes inclined to both of the reference plane

#### **UNIT 4: Section of Solids and Development of Surfaces**

Sections and Sectional Views of Right Angular Solids covering, Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone, Development of surfaces of Right Regular Solids - Prism, Pyramid, Cylinder and Cone

#### **UNIT 5: Isometric Projection and Auto CAD**

Isometric Projections, Freehand Sketching, Simple and compound Solids, Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views (simple machine components according to first angle projection method), Basic AutoCAD commands & its applications

### Learning Outcome

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Be able to use Engineering Drawing Skills as a means of accurately and clearly communicating ideas, information and instructions.

CO2: Acquire requisite knowledge, techniques and attitude for advanced study of engineering drawing.

CO3: Comprehend and draw a simple engineering drawing primarily in first angle Orthographic projections.

CO4: To create section views of simple engineering objects

CO5: To understand basic AutoCAD commands and appreciate the need of AutoCAD over Manual Drafting.

### Text book [TB]:

1. N. D. Bhatt and V.M. Panchal, "Engineering Drawing", Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 53<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2016 reprint.
2. P.S. Gill, "Engineering graphics", S. K. Kataria & Sons, 13<sup>th</sup> edition, 2016

### Reference Books [RB]:

1. Agrawal B. & Agrawal C. M. (2012), Engineering Graphics, TMH Publication
2. Shah, M.B. & Rana B.C. (2008), Engineering Drawing and Computer Graphics, Pearson Education.
3. Narayana, K.L. & P Kannaiyah (2012), Text book on Engineering Drawing, Scitech Publishers
4. D.M. Kulkarni, A.P. Rastogi, A.K. Sarkar, "Engineering Graphics with AutoCAD", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 1<sup>st</sup> edition, 2009.
5. (Corresponding set of) CAD Software Theory and User Manuals

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	MA102	Subject Title	Engineering Mathematics-II						
LTP	3-1-0	Credit	4	Subject Category	UC	Year	1 <sup>st</sup>	Semester	I / II

### Course Outline:

#### Course Objective:

The objective of the course is to introduce the fundamentals in Matrices and Linear Algebra, Solving Ordinary Differential Equations, Convergence of an Infinite Series, Laplace Transform and Fourier Series relevant to engineering applications.

#### Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any):

##### UNIT 1: Linear Algebra

Matrices, Elementary row and column operations, row reduced echelon form, rank of a matrix, invertible matrices. Consistency and solution of a system of linear equations. Linear dependence and independence of vectors, Vector space and its basis, Matrix transformation, Rank-Nullity theorem, Eigen-values and eigen-vectors, Similar matrices, Cayley–Hamilton theorem and its applications. Diagonalization of matrices.

##### UNIT 2: Differential Equations

Methods of solving differential equations of first order and first degree, Bernoulli equation, Wronskian, Solutions of linear differential equations of higher order with constant coefficients, Cauchy-Euler linear differential equation, Solution of second order linear differential equation with variable coefficients, Method of variation of parameters. Solution of simultaneous linear differential equations of first order.

##### UNIT 3: Infinite Series

Introduction to sequences and series, Convergence and divergence, Series of positive terms, Comparison test, Cauchy's integral test, D'Alembert's ratio test, Cauchy's root test, Raabe's test, Logarithmic test, Alternating series, Leibnitz test.

##### UNIT 4: Fourier Series

Periodic functions, Fourier series of Periodic functions, Euler's formulae, Functions having arbitrary period, Change of intervals, Even and odd functions, Half range sine and cosine series

##### UNIT 5: Laplace Transform

Laplace Transform, Existence theorem, Properties of Laplace transform, Laplace transform of derivatives and integrals, Laplace Transform of Periodic functions, Unit Step function and Error Function, Dirac- Delta function. Inverse Laplace transform and their properties, Convolution theorem, Applications of Laplace Transform to solve linear differential equations pertaining to engineering problems.

### Learning Outcome

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1. Equip the students to deal with advanced level of mathematics and applications.

CO2. Familiarity with fundamental tools of Matrices and Linear Algebra, Ordinary Differential Equations, Infinite Series, Laplace Transforms and Fourier Series.

CO3. Use of tools to solve engineering applications.

### Text book [TB]:

1. R. K. Jain and S. R. K. Iyenger, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 2nd Edition, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, India, 2014.
2. E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, U.K., 2006.

### Reference Books [RB]:

1. B. S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, 42nd Edition, Khanna Publications, New Delhi, India, 2012.
2. B. V. Ramana, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi, 11th Reprint, 2010.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	CH101	Subject Title	Engineering Chemistry						
LTP	3-1-2	Credit	5	Subject Category	UC	Year	1 <sup>st</sup>	Semester	I/II

### Course Outline:

#### Course Objective:

The objectives of this course are to provide a summary on water chemistry, water treatment, green chemistry and synthetic chemistry. The course intends to provide an overview of the working principles, mechanism of reactions and application of the building blocks like batteries, fuel cells, polymers and an overview of surface coatings in order to protect the metal

#### Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any):

#### UNIT 1: Water Treatment and Analysis

Standards for drinking water, Water Quality parameters, Determination of alkalinity of water, Hardness of water: Units and determination. Demineralization of water.

Softening of water: Lime soda Process, Ion exchange process, Zeolite process and RO process. Internal conditioning methods: Carbonate conditioning, Phosphate conditioning, Colloidal conditioning, Calgon conditioning. Desalination of brackish water. Numerical Problems based on all these parameters.

#### UNIT 2: Electrochemistry & Corrosion

Electrochemical cell, Electrode potential & EMF of a Galvanic cell, Nernst Equation, Migration of ions, Transport number, Determination of Transport number by Hittorf's method, Conductometric titrations, Types of electrode: Calomel and glass electrode, Liquid junction potential.

Corrosion and its economic aspects, Types of corrosion: Galvanic, Erosion, Crevice, Pitting, Waterline, Soil, Microbiological. Theories of corrosion: Acid, Direct Chemical attack, Electrochemical. Corrosion prevention by metallic, organic/inorganic coatings and corrosion inhibitors

#### UNIT 3: Polymers & Biomolecules

Introduction; Classification of Polymers; Functionality; Mechanism of Polymerization; Plastics; Individual Polymers; LDPE, HDPE, PVC, Polystyrene, Bakelite, Teflon, PMMA, PET, Nylon-6, Rubbers (BUNA-S and BUNA-N); Specialty Polymers (Conducting Polymers, Silicones and Polycarbonates), Structural and functional attributes of cell and cell organelles; Biomolecules (Proteins, Carbohydrates, Lipids, Enzymes, Nucleic acids)

#### UNIT 4: Fuels, Battery & Lubrication

Classification of fuels, Calorific value, Cetane number, Octane number, Comparison of solid, liquid and gaseous fuel, properties of fuel, Biofuels, Power alcohol and synthetic petrol, Battery, Metal-air battery, Lithium and nickel battery. Introduction of Lubricants, Functions of Lubricants, Classification of lubricants, Mechanisms of Lubrication, Properties of Lubricants.

#### UNIT 5: Green Chemistry & Nano Chemistry

Emergence of green chemistry, Twelve principle of green chemistry, use of alternative feedstock (biofuels), Use of innocuous reagents, use of alternative solvents, design of safer chemicals, designing alternative reaction methodology, minimizing energy consumption. Introduction to Nano chemistry, properties of Nano materials, preparation of nanomaterial, self-assembly, Different Nano materials, Applications of Nano materials

#### Learning Outcome

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: To understand about the treatment of water, sewage water and hardness related calculation

CO2: An overview of surface coatings in order to protect the metal.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

CO3: An ability to identify and formulate polymers and have a knowledge of various polymers like polythene, PVC, PS, Teflon, Bakelite, Nylon which have engineering applications. To gain acquaintance regarding biomolecules and their application in Engineering. To gain acquaintance regarding biomolecules and their application in engineering.

CO4: An overview of the working principles, mechanism of reactions and application of the building blocks like batteries, fuel cells,

CO5: An ability to handle various instruments like spectroscope, flame photometer etc. Have a knowledge of synthesizing Nano materials and their applications in industry. Know the properties of Fuels and Lubricants. Have a scope in the area of Material Chemistry.

### **Text book [TB]:**

5. Engineering Chemistry by Shikha Agarwal. Cambridge University Press Edition 2015.
6. Engineering Chemistry by S. Vairam & Suba Ramesh. Wiley India Pvt. Ltd. 2014.

### **Reference books [RB]:**

7. Environmental Chemistry by Stanley E. Manahan. CRC Press Taylor and Francis.
8. Organic Chemistry by Morrison and Boyd. Pearson.
9. Physical Chemistry by Atkins. Oxford University Press.
10. Concise Inorganic Chemistry by J.D. Lee. Oxford University Press.
11. Basic Biotechnology by S Ignacimuthu. Tata Mcgraw-Hills
12. Spectroscopy by Silver Stein. Pearson.
13. Nano: The essentials by T. Pradeep. McGraw Hill Education.
14. Biochemistry by Stryer Lubert. Mcmillan learning. 2015.

### **List of Experiments:**

1. Determination of alkalinity in the given water sample.
2. Estimation of temporary and permanent hardness in water sample using EDTA as standard solution.
3. To determine the percentage of available chlorine in bleaching powder.
4. To determine the chloride content in the given water sample by Mohr's method
5. Determination of iron content in the given ore by using External indicator
6. To determine the Dissolved Oxygen in a given water sample.
7. To determine the strength of unknown acid pH-metrically
8. To analyze the coal sample by proximate analysis.
9. To determine the Flash and Fire point of a fuel sample.
10. To determine the Viscosity of a lubricant by redwood viscometer.
11. To determine the rate constant and order of reaction
12. To determine the strength of a given solution conductometrically

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	ME105	Subject Title	Engineering Mechanics						
LTP	2-1-2	Credit	4	Subject Category	UC	Year	1 <sup>st</sup>	Semester	I / II

### Course Outline:

### Course Objective:

The objectives of this course is to learn basics concepts of engineering mechanics and increase the ability to solve problems involving forces, loads and moments and to know their applications in allied subjects

### Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any):

### Detailed Syllabus

#### **UNIT 1: Introduction to Engineering Mechanics**

Basic idealizations - Particle, Continuum and Rigid body; Newton's laws of Force and its characteristics, types of forces-Gravity, Lateral and its distribution on surfaces, Classification of force systems, Principle of physical independence, superposition, transmissibility of forces, Introduction to SI units.

Couple, Moment of a couple Characteristics of couple, Moment of a force, Equivalent force - couple system; Numerical problems on moment of forces and couples, on equivalent force - couple system.

#### **UNIT 2: Equilibrium of forces**

Equilibrium of forces - Definition of Equilibrant; Conditions of static equilibrium for different force systems, Lami's theorem; Numerical problems on equilibrium of coplanar – concurrent and non-concurrent force systems Application- Static Friction in rigid bodies in contact, Types of friction, Laws of static friction, Limiting friction, Angle of friction, angle of repose; Impending motion on horizontal and inclined planes; Numerical Problems on single and two blocks on inclined planes, ladder and wedge friction.

#### **UNIT 3: Analysis of Plane truss and Beam**

Support Reaction in beams: Types of beams, Types of Loads and Supports, statically determinate beams, Numerical problems on support reactions for statically determinate beams with Point load (Normal and inclined) and uniformly distributed and uniformly varying loads and Moments.

Plane Truss: Perfect and imperfect truss Assumptions and Analysis of Plane Truss by Method of joints and Method of section.

#### **UNIT 4: Center of Gravity and Centroids**

Introduction to the concept, Centroids of line and area, Centroids of basic geometrical figures, computing Centroids for– T, L, I, and full/quadrant circular sections.

#### **UNIT 5: Kinetics of Particle**

Newton's law of motion; Motion of bodies in Rectangular coordinates; D'Alembert's Principle.

### Learning Outcome

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- CO1. Identify principles of mechanics to be used for solving real life engineering problems.
- CO2. Apply basic Engineering concepts based on force, shape and dimension for selection of material
- CO3. Comprehend the action of Forces, Moments and other loads on systems of rigid bodies.
- CO4. Compute the reactive forces and the effects that develop as a result of the external loads.
- CO5. Express the relationship between the motions of bodies.

### Text book [TB]:

3. Engineering Mechanics by S.S. Bhavikatti, New Age International Publisher, New Delhi, 3rd edition 2009.
4. Engineering Mechanics-Statics and Dynamics by A Nielson, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Ltd, New Delhi, 2009.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **Reference Books [RB]:**

1. Hibler and Gupta (2010), Engineering Mechanics (Statics, Dynamics) by Pearson Education
2. Beer FP and Johnson ER, “Mechanics for Engineers- Dynamics and Statics”- 3rd SI Metric edition, Tata McGraw Hill. - 2008
5. Shames IH, “Engineering Mechanics – Statics & Dynamics”- PHI

### **List of Experiments:**

1. Study of different types of beam.
2. Calculation and Verification of forces in truss elements.
3. Calculation and verification of equilibrium condition on beam model.
4. Calculation to find the redundant force in a truss.
5. Mechanical advantage over pulley arrangement.
6. Determining the coefficient of friction.
7. Optional Tensile Strength
8. Optional Hardness Measurement



# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	ME104	Subject Title	Workshop Practice						
LTP	0-0-2	Credit	1	Subject Category	UC	Year	1 <sup>st</sup>	Semester	I / II

### Course Outline:

#### Course Objective:

Ability to prepare simple objects using machines and machine tools to make students aware of fundamental operations of manufacturing an engineering component, enhance visualization and motivate them to innovate

#### Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any):

#### UNIT 1: Machine Shop

To make a machined-component using lathe with mild steel round bar or hexagonal bar comprising of common turning operations with reference to drawing given in the manual.

Any one of the following jobs

Jobs: Hex Bolt, Axle for cycle wheel, Jig Bush, a typical turning specimen.

#### UNIT 2: Sheet metal Shop

To make a sheet metal component with galvanized iron sheet as per the drawing provided in the manual having spot welding joint.

Any one of the following jobs

Jobs: Square tray, Scoop, Funnel

#### Fitting Shop

To make a joint using fitting tools with mild steel flats, round bars or square bars as per the drawing provided in the manual.

#### UNIT 3: Welding Shop- Arc Welding

To prepare a welding joint with mild steel flat using Manual Metal Arc welding machine according to the drawing provided in the manual.

Any one of the following jobs

Jobs: Lap joint, Butt joint, Fillet/Corner joint

#### Gas & Spot Welding

To observe the demonstration of making a Lap joint/Butt joint with mild steel sheet using oxyacetylene flame as per the drawing provided in the manual. To perform the spot welding operation on G.I. sheet

#### UNIT 4: Carpentry Shop

To make a wooden joint with soft wood as per the drawing provided in the manual.

Any one of the following jobs

Jobs: T-Lap joint, Dove tail joint, Mortise & Tendon joint, Bridle joint.

#### UNIT 5: Foundry Shop

Introduction to foundry process like melting of metals, mould making, casting process and use of patterns to prepare of a component and significance of foundry.

Demo of mould preparation

#### Minor Project:

To make a minor project by the students in batches comprising the operations performed in different shops

#### Learning Outcome

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Have Capability to identify hand tools and instruments for machining and other workshop practices.

CO2: Obtain basic skills in the trades of fitting, carpentry, welding and machining

CO3: Acquire measuring skills, using standard workshop instruments & tools.

CO4: Gain eye hand co-ordination, enhance psycho motor skills and attitude.

#### Text book [TB]:

1. A course in Workshop Technology Vol I and Vol II by Prof. B.S. RaghuwanshDhanpat Rai & Co.(P) Ltd.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

2. Elements of Workshop Technology Vol I and Vol II by S.K. Hajara Choudhury ,A.K. Hajara Choudhury & Nirjhar Roy ;Media Promoters & Publishers Pvt. Ltd, Mumbai

### **Reference Books [RB]:**

1. WorkshopTechnology Part 1 , Part2 & Part3 by W.A.J. Chapman;CBS Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	CS105	Subject Title	Programming for Problem solving						
LTP	3-0-4	Credit	5	Subject Category	UC	Year	1 <sup>st</sup>	Semester	I / II

### Course Outline:

### Course Objective:

The objective of the course is to make the students to understand the key hardware components in a modern computer system and as to how the software is mapped to the hardware. The student shall also be able to learn make the computer programs using C language by exploring the various features of C.

### Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any):

### Detailed Syllabus

#### **UNIT 1: Introduction to Computer, Programming & algorithms**

Introduction to components of a computer system (disks, memory, processor, where a program is stored and executed, operating system, compilers etc.)

Idea of Algorithm: steps to solve logical and numerical problems. Representation of Algorithm: Flowchart/Pseudocode with examples, From algorithms to programs; source code, variables (with data types) variables and memory locations, Syntax and Logical Errors in compilation, object and executable code

#### **UNIT 2: Arithmetic Expression, and Conditional statements, Loops**

Expression:

Arithmetic, Logical, Relational expressions and precedence.

Loops & Branching: Writing and evaluation of conditionals and consequent branching, Iteration and loops.

#### **UNIT 3: Arrays & Functions**

**Arrays:** Arrays (1-D, 2-D), Character arrays and Strings.

**Functions:** functions (including using built in libraries), Parameter passing in functions, call by value, passing arrays to functions: idea of call by reference.

**Searching & Sorting:** Searching, Basic Sorting Algorithms (Bubble, Insertion and Selection), Finding roots of equations, notion of order of complexity through example programs (no formal definition required)

#### **UNIT 4: Recursion, Battery & Lubrication**

Recursion:

Recursion, as a different way of solving problems. Example programs, such as Finding Factorial, Fibonacci series, Ackerman function etc.

Structure:

Structures, Defining structures and Array of Structures.

#### **UNIT 5: Pointers & File handling**

**Pointers:** Idea of pointers, Defining pointers, Use of Pointers in self-referential structures, notion of linked list.

**File handling:** different modes of opening a file in C, reading, writing from files.

### **Learning Outcome**

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1. To formulate simple algorithms for arithmetic and logical problems.

CO2. To implement conditional branching, iteration and recursion.

CO3. To decompose a problem into functions and synthesize a complete program using divide and conquer approach.

CO4. To use arrays, pointers and structures to formulate algorithms and programs.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

CO5. To apply programming to solve matrix addition and multiplication problems and searching and sorting problems

### **Text book [TB]:**

1. Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, "The C Programming Language", 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 1988, Prentice Hall of India.

### **List of Experiments:**

1. Familiarization with programming environment.
2. Programming for Simple computational problems using arithmetic expressions.
3. Programming for Problems involving if-then-else structures.
4. Programming for Iterative problems e.g., sum of series.
5. Programming for 1-D Array manipulation.
6. Programming for Matrix problems, String operations.
7. Programming for Simple functions
8. Programming for Recursive functions.
9. Programming for Pointers and structures.
10. Programming for File operations
11. Programming for solving Numerical methods problems

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	CH201	<b>Subject Title</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE</b>						
<b>LTP</b>	2 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	0	<b>Subject Category</b>	AC	<b>Year</b>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	III

### OBJECTIVE

To impart basic knowledge about the environment and its allied problems and to develop an attitude of concern for the environment. Further the course structure will create the awareness about environmental problems among students and motivate the students to participate in environment protection and environment improvement programs. The course aims to develop skills to help the concerned individuals in identifying and solving environmental problems.

#### **Unit 1: Basics of Environment and Natural Resources:**

**04 Hrs**

Definition and Concept of Environment, Multidisciplinary nature of environmental studies. Scope and importance of environmental studies, Need for public awareness, Environmental concerns and people. Introduction and classification of natural resources. Energy Resources, Water Resources, Land Resources, Forest Resources, Food Resources, Mineral Resources, Case studies related to over exploitation of resources and their impacts. Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources, Sustainable lifestyles.

#### **Unit 2: Ecosystems:**

**04 Hrs**

Definition and concept of ecology, Structure and Function of an Ecosystem, Energy Flow in Ecosystems, Biogeochemical cycles (Nitrogen, Carbon, Phosphorus, Oxygen, Hydrological). Species interactions in ecosystems. Ecological succession and ecological pyramids. Characteristic features of grassland, pond, desert and forest ecosystems. Ecosystem services and conservation.

#### **Unit 3: Biodiversity and its conservation:**

**04 Hrs**

Introduction and types of biodiversity. Bio-geographic classification of India, Value and significance of biodiversity, Biodiversity at global, national and local levels, India: A mega-diversity nation, Biodiversity hotspots, Threats to Biodiversity: Poaching and man-wildlife conflicts, IUCN Red Data Book and endangered & endemic species of India. Biodiversity conservation strategies, Institutes and organizations.

#### **Unit-4 Environmental Pollutions:**

**05 Hrs**

Introduction and Definition. Causes, consequences and control measures of: Air pollution, Water pollution, Noise pollution, Nuclear pollution, Soil pollution, Thermal and Marine pollution. Solid waste management, Bio-medical waste management. Disasters and its mitigation strategies, Global warming, Climate change, Acid rain, Ozone depletion and Smog. Pollution case studies. Role of an individual in pollution prevention.

#### **Unit-5 Social Issues and Environment:**

**04 Hrs**

Sustainable Development: Concept and importance, Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), GIS, Remote sensing. Water conservation and rain water harvesting. Resettlement and rehabilitation problems, Environmental audit, eco-labeling and eco-friendly business. Environmental Legislation in India, Population explosion and its impact on environment and human health, Value Education and environmental ethics.

#### **Field work:**

**03 Hrs**

- Visit to a local area to document environmental asset: river/forest/grassland/hill/mountain
- Visit to a local polluted site-Urban/Rural/Industrial/Agricultural
- Study of common flora and fauna.
- Study of a common ecosystem-pond, river, hill slopes, etc.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **Course Outcome:**

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1. Demonstrate depleting nature of Environmental Resources and Ecosystem concepts.

CO2. Able to identify the structure and functioning of natural ecosystems.

CO3. Establish man-wildlife harmonious relationship.

CO4. Adapt to 3R (Reuse, Recovery, Recycle). Identify the causes and control measures related to Pollutions.

CO 5. Illustrate and analyse various Case Studies related to Environmental issues and Env. Legislation.

### **TEXT BOOKS**

1. Bharucha Erach, 2004. Textbook for Environmental Studies, University Grants Commission, New Delhi.
2. Kaushik A & Kaushik C P. 2007. Perspectives in Environmental Studies, New Age International Publ.
3. S. Deswal & A. Deswal 2015. A Basic Course in Environmental Studies. Dhanpat Rai & Co.

### **REFERENCES**

1. Miller T.G. Jr. 2002. Environmental Science, Wadsworth Publishing Co. (TB).
2. De A.K., 1996. Environmental Chemistry, Wiley Eastern Ltd.
3. Sharma, P.D. 2005. Ecology and environment, Rastogi Publication.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	HS244	<b>Subject Title</b>	<b>INDIAN CONSTITUTION</b>						
<b>LTP</b>	2 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	0	<b>Subject Category</b>	AC	<b>Year</b>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	III

### OBJECTIVE

To familiarize the students with the features of the Indian Constitution

To provide a knowledge of their constitutional rights

### Unit 1 Introduction

**5 Hrs**

Constitution- meaning of the term, basic features Indian Constitution: Sources and constitutional history.

Features: Citizenship, Preamble, Fundamental Rights and Duties, Directive, Principles of State Policy, debates on Fundamental Rights and Directive. 1 Hr

Features: Citizenship, Preamble, Fundamental Rights and Duties, Directive, Principles of State Policy, debates on Fundamental Rights and Directive. 4 Hrs

### Unit 2 Union Government and its Administration

**6 Hrs**

Structure of the Indian Union: Federalism, Centre- State relationship, 2 Hrs

President: Role, power and position, PM and Council of ministers, Cabinet and Central Secretariat, Lok Sabha, Rajya Sabha 2 Hrs

Institutional Functioning: Prime Minister, Parliament and Judiciary, Power Structure in India: Caste, class and patriarchy 2 Hrs

### Unit 3 State Government and its Administration

**3 Hrs**

Governor: Role and Position, CM and Council of ministers, State Secretariat: Organisation, Structure and Functions 3 Hrs

### Unit-4 Local Administration

**7 Hrs**

District's Administration head: Role and Importance, Municipalities: Introduction, Mayor and role of Elected, Representative, CEO of Municipal Corporation. 3 Hrs

Pachayati Raj: Introduction, PRI: Zila Pachayat, Elected officials and their roles, CEO Zila Pachayat: Position and role, Block level: Organizational Hierarchy (Different departments), Village level: Role of Elected and Appointed officials, Importance of grass root democracy 4 Hrs

### Unit V: Election Commission

**5 Hrs**

Election Commission: Role and Functioning, Chief Election Commissioner and Election Commissioners, State Election Commission: Role and Functioning, Institute and Bodies for the welfare of SC/ST/OBC and women.

### COURSE OUTCOME:

CO 1 Enable the students to protect their rights

CO 2 The students will be engaged in the political system of India

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **TEXT BOOKS**

- Abbas, H., Kumar, R. & Alam, M. A. (2011) Indian Government and Politics. New Delhi: Pearson, 2011.
- Chandhoke, N. & Priyadarshi, P. (eds.) (2009) Contemporary India: Economy, Society, Politics. New Delhi: Pearson.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- Chakravarty, B. & Pandey, K. P. (2006) Indian Government and Politics. New Delhi: Sage.
- Chandra, B., Mukherjee, A. & Mukherjee, M. (2010) India after Independence. New Delhi: Penguin.
- Singh, M.P. & Saxena, R. (2008) Indian Politics: Contemporary Issues and Concerns. New Delhi: PHI Learning.
- Vanaik, A. & Bhargava, R. (eds.) (2010) Understanding Contemporary India: Critical Perspectives. New Delhi: Orient Blackswan.
- Menon, N. and Nigam, A. (2007) Power and Contestation: India since 1989. London: Zed Book.
- Austin, G. (1999) Indian Constitution: Corner Stone of a Nation. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Austin, G. (2004) Working of a Democratic Constitution of India. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
- Jayal, N. G. & Maheta, P. B. (eds.) (2010) Oxford Companion to Indian Politics. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.



# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	MA201	Subject Title	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – III						
LTP	3 1 0	Credit	4	Subject Category	SC	Year	2 <sup>nd</sup>	Semester	III

### Objective:

- Introduce the fundamentals in Complex variable.
- Solving Partial Differential Equations.
- Legendre polynomial of first kind with properties.
- Bessel function of first kind and its properties.

### UNIT I: Complex variable- I

(8)

Elementary functions, limit, continuity & differentiability, Analytic Functions; Cauchy – Riemann equations, Harmonic functions, Line integral in the complex plane, Cauchy's Integral theorem, Cauchy's Integral formula for derivatives of analytic function.

### UNIT II: Complex Variables -II

(6)

Power series, Taylor's series, Laurent's series, Poles, Zeros, Singularities, Residue Theorem, Evaluation of real

integrals of the type  $\int_0^{2\pi} f(\cos \theta, \sin \theta) d\theta$  and  $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) dx$ .

### UNIT III: Special Functions

(8)

Series solution of ODE of 2<sup>nd</sup> order with variable coefficient with special emphasis to Legendre and Bessel differential equation by Frobenius method, Legendre polynomial of first kind, Bessel function of first kind and their properties.

### UNIT IV: Fourier Transform & Z-transform

(8)

Fourier integral, Fourier transform, Fourier sine and cosine transforms, Linearity, Scaling, frequency shifting and time shifting properties, Convolution theorem and its application.

Z – Transform, Properties of Z-transforms, Convolution of two sequences, Inverse Z-transform, Solution of difference equations.

### UNIT V: Partial differential equations and its Applications

(8)

Introduction to partial differential equations; Linear partial differential equations with constant coefficients of second order and their classification; Method of Separation of Variables for solving Partial Differential Equations, One-Dimensional Wave Equation, One Dimensional heat equation.

### Course Outcomes:

- Familiarity with methods of solving partial differential equations.
- Learn differentiation and Integration of complex functions.
- Solving real integrals with complex integration.
- Learn Fourier and Z-transform rules with applications.

### Text Books:

1. J.W. Brown & R. V. Churchill: Complex Variables & Applications, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, McGraw-Hill, 2013.
2. R. K. Jain & S. R. K. Iyenger, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, India, 2014.

### Reference Books:

1. B. S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, 42<sup>th</sup> Edition, Khanna publication, New Delhi, India, 2012.
2. E. Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, U.K., 2006.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	EE201	<b>Subject Title</b>	BASIC NETWORK ANALYSIS						
<b>LTP</b>	3 1 2	<b>Credit</b>	5	<b>Subject Category</b>	DC	<b>Year</b>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	3 <sup>rd</sup>

### Objectives of the Course

- This course aims to provide basic understanding of the different types of continuous time signals and systems and their mathematical representation.
- The students will get understanding of different network theorems with their application to ac networks.
- The course will provide knowledge of transforming the continuous time domain signal into frequency domain signal by the application of Laplace transform, Fourier transform and Z transform.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<p><b><u>INTRODUCTION TO CONTINUOUS TIME SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS:</u></b>            Basic continuous time signals, unit step, unit ramp, unit impulse and periodic signals with their mathematical representation and characteristics. Waveform synthesis. Introduction to various types of systems, Causal and Non-causal, Stable and Unstable, Linear and Non-linear, Time invariant and Time varying systems.</p> <p><b><u>ANALOGOUS SYSTEM:</u></b> Mechanical elements for translational and rotational systems, force-voltage and force-current analogy, torque-voltage and torque-current analogy.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<p><b><u>NETWORK THEOREMS (APPLICATIONS TO AC NETWORKS) :</u></b>            Super- position theorem, Thevenin"s theorem, Norton"s theorem, maximum power transfer theorem, Reciprocity theorem. Millman"s theorem, compensation theorem, Tellegen"s theorem.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<p><b><u>LAPLACE TRANSFORM ANALYSIS:</u></b>            Laplace Transform, Laplace Transform of periodic functions, Initial and Final Value Theorems, Inverse Laplace Transform, Convolution Theorem, Superposition Integral, Application of Laplace Transform to analysis of networks, waveform synthesis and Laplace Transform of complex waveforms.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<p><b><u>FOURIER SERIES AND FOURIER TRANSFORM ANALYSIS:</u></b>            Exponential form and Trigonometric form of Fourier series, Fourier symmetry, Fourier Integral and Fourier Transform. Transform of common functions and periodic wave forms: Applications of Fourier Transform to network analysis.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<p><b><u>Z TRANSFORM ANALYSIS:</u></b>            Introduction, Spectrum analysis of sampling process, Signal reconstruction, Difference equation, Z- transform, Z-transform function, Inverse Z-transform, Relation of z- and s- transform, Stability analysis, Application of z-transform.</p>	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. William Hayt, Jack Kemmerly, Steven Durbin, "Engineering Circuit Analysis", Tata McGraw Hill, 8th Edition
2. B.P. Lathi, "Linear Systems & Signals" Oxford University Press, 2008.

### Reference Books

1. .Kuo, "Network Analysis & Synthesis", Wiley India.
2. ME Van-Valkenberg; "Network Analysis", Prentice Hall of India

### Outcome of the Course:

Having successfully completed this course, the student will demonstrate:

- An ability to design and analyse electrical circuits.
- An ability to control AC and DC circuits by using Basic Electrical devices.
- An ability to visualize and work on laboratory and multi-disciplinary tasks.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **List of Experiments**

1. Verification of principle of superposition with dc and ac sources.
2. Verification of Thevenin's theorem with dc and ac sources.
3. Verification of Norton's theorem with dc and ac sources.
4. Verification of Maximum power transfer theorems in ac circuits.
5. Verification of Tellegen's theorem for two networks of the same topology.
6. Determination of transient response of current in RL circuit with step voltage input.
7. Determination of transient response of current in RC circuit with step voltage input.
8. Determination of frequency response of current in RLC circuit with sinusoidal ac input.
9. Determination of driving point and transfer functions of a two port ladder network and verify with theoretical values.
10. Determination of frequency response of a Twin – T notch filter.

### **Value Added Experiments**

1. Verification of Thevenin's theorem and Norton's theorem ac source in MATLAB/Simulink.
2. Verification of Maximum power transfer theorems for ac circuit in MATLAB/Simulink.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	EE202	<b>Subject Title</b>	ELECTROMECHANICAL ENERGY CONVERSION- I						
<b>LTP</b>	3 1 2	<b>Credit</b>	5	<b>Subject Category</b>	DC	<b>Year</b>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	3 <sup>rd</sup>

### Objectives of the Course

- To empower students to understand the basics of electro mechanical energy conversion & transformer

### Unit Principles of Electro-mechanical Energy Conversion

- 1** Introduction, Flow of Energy in Electromechanical Devices, Energy in magnetic systems (defining energy & Co-energy), Singly Excited Systems; determination of mechanical force, mechanical energy, torque equation, Doubly excited Systems; Energy stored in magnetic field, electromagnetic torque, Generated emf in machines; torque in machines with cylindrical air gap . 8L

### Unit D.C. Machines

- 2** Construction of DC Machines, Armature winding, Emf and torque equation Armature Reaction, Commutation, Interpoles and Compensating Windings, Performance Characteristics of D.C. generators. 8L

### Unit D.C. Machines (Contd.)

- 3** Performance Characteristics of D.C. motors, Starting of D.C. motors; 3- point and 4-point starters, Speed control of D.C. motors: Field Control, armature control and Voltage Control (Ward Leonard method); Efficiency and Testing of D.C. machines (Hopkinson's and Swinburne's Test). 8L

### Unit Single Phase Transformer

- 4** Phasor diagram, efficiency and voltage regulation, all day efficiency, Testing of Transformers: O.C. and S.C. tests, Sumpner's test, polarity test. Auto Transformer: Single phase and three phase auto transformers, volt-amp relationship, efficiency, merits & demerits and applications. 8L

### Unit Three Phase Transformers

- 5** Construction, three phase transformer phasor groups and their connections, open delta connection, three phase to 2 phase (Scott connection), 6 phase or 12 phase connections, and their applications, parallel operation and load sharing of single phase and three phase transformers, excitation phenomenon and harmonics in transformers. 8L

### Text Books:

- P.S.Bhimbra, "Electrical Machinery", Khanna publication.
- I.J. Nagrath & D.P.Kothari, "Electrical Machines". Tata McGraw Hill

### Reference Books

- Charles Gross, Electric Machines, T & F, Delhi

### Outcome of the Course:

- To familiarise students about dc machines, transformer, current, voltage and various circuit laws involved in analysis.
- To provide students with the basic knowledge of operation and working of DC machines & transformer and their application

### List of Experiments

- To obtain magnetization characteristics of a d.c. shunt generator.
- To obtain external characteristics of a d.c. shunt generator and compound generator.
- To obtain efficiency of a dc shunt machine using Swinburne's test.
- To perform Hopkinson's test and determine losses and efficiency of DC machine.
- To obtain speed-torque characteristics of a dc shunt motor.
- To obtain speed control of dc shunt motor using (a) armature resistance control (b) field control.
- To obtain speed control of dc separately excited motor using Conventional Ward-Leonard.
- To study polarity and ratio test of single phase and 3-phase transformers.
- To obtain equivalent circuit, efficiency and voltage regulation of a single phase transformer using O.C. and S.C. tests.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **Value Added Experiments**

- To obtain efficiency and voltage regulation of a single phase transformer by Sumpner's test.
- To obtain 3-phase to 2-phase conversion by Scott connection.
- To determine excitation phenomenon (B.H. loop) of single phase transformer using C.R.O.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE203	Subject Title	MEASUREMENTS & INSTRUMENTATION						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	DC	Year	2 <sup>nd</sup>	Semester	3 <sup>rd</sup>

### Objectives of the Course

- To acquire knowledge regarding the use, measure and analyse the instruments.
- To be able to calculate all the parameters related to measurements.
- To develop an understanding about different instruments that are used for measurement purpose.
- To have knowledge about digital methods used for measurement of different quantities.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Philosophy Of Measurement:</b> Methods of Measurement, Measurement System, Classification of instrument system, Characteristics of instruments & measurement system, Errors in measurement & its analysis, Standards. Analog Measurement of Electrical Quantities: Electrodynamical, Thermocouple, Electrostatic & Rectifier type Ammeters & Voltmeters, Electrodynamical Wattmeter, Three Phase Wattmeter, Power in three phase system, errors & remedies in wattmeter and energy meter	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Instrument transformers:</b> Instrument Transformer and their applications in the extension of instrument range, Introduction to measurement of speed, frequency and power factor.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Measurement of Parameters:</b> Different methods of measuring low, medium and high resistances, measurement of inductance & capacitance with the help of AC Bridges, Q Meter. <b>AC Potentiometer:</b> Polar type & Co-ordinate type AC potentiometers, application of AC Potentiometers in electrical measurement	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Magnetic Measurement:</b> Ballistic Galvanometer, flux meter, determination of hysteresis loop, Measurement of iron losses.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Digital Measurement of Electrical Quantities:</b> Concept of digital measurement, block Diagram, Study of digital voltmeter, frequency meter Power Analyzer and Harmonics Analyzer; Electronic Multimeter.	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. E.W. Golding & F.C. Widdis, "Electrical Measurement & Measuring Instrument", A.W. Wheeler & Co. Pvt. Ltd..
2. A.K. Sawhney, "Electrical & Electronic Measurement & Instrument", Dhanpat Rai & Sons, India.

### Reference Books

- Forest K. Harries, "Electrical Measurement", Willey Eastern Pvt. Ltd. India.
- M.B. Stout, "Basic Electrical Measurement", Prentice hall of India, India.
3. W.D. Cooper, "Electronic Instrument & Measurement Technique", Prentice Hall International.

### Outcome of the Course:

Develop an understanding of construction and working of different measuring instruments

Develop an understanding of construction and working of different AC and DC bridges and its applications

Develop an ability to use measuring instruments and AC and DC bridges for measurement

### List of Experiments

1. Calibration of ac voltmeter and ac ammeter
2. Measurement of phase difference and frequency of a sinusoidal ac voltage using C.R.O.
3. Measurement of low resistance by Kelvin's double bridge
4. Measurement of voltage, current and resistance using dc potentiometer
5. Measurement of inductance by Maxwell's bridge
6. Measurement of inductance by Hay's bridge
7. Measurement of inductance by Anderson's bridge
8. Measurement of capacitance by Owen's bridge
9. Measurement of capacitance by De Sauty Bridge
10. Measurement of capacitance by Schering Bridge

### Value added Experiments:

1. Measurement of power and power factor of a single phase inductive load and to study effect of capacitance connected across the load on the power factor

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

2. Measurement of form factor of a rectified sine wave and determine source of error if r.m.s.value is measured by a multi-meter
3. Study of Frequency and differential time counter

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EC211	Subject Title	ANALOG AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	DC	Year	2 <sup>nd</sup>	Semester	3 <sup>rd</sup>

### Objectives of the Course

- To teach the basic concept of various analog and digital electronic devices, circuits and their application
- To develop ability among students for problem formulation, system design and solving skills
- To have basic knowledge of amplifiers and oscillators

<b>Unit 1</b>	<p><b>FUNDAMENTALS OF SEMICONDUCTORS AND DIODES:</b> Review of energy bands in solids, Intrinsic and Extrinsic semiconductors, Fermi Level, Transport phenomenon in semiconductors: diffusion current, drift current, mobility, conductivity. The Hall Effect. Generation and recombination of carriers. Special Diodes- LED, Varactor diode, Photo diode, Schottky diode, Tunnel diode; their characteristics and applications.</p> <p><b>BJTs AND FETs :</b> Construction and characteristics of transistor, Transistor biasing and stability factor analysis. Transistor application as an amplifier and as a switch. Small signal analysis of BJT using re and h-parameter model.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<p>Types, construction and characteristics of JFET, Biasing of JFET, FET small signal analysis. Construction and characteristics of Depletion and Enhancement types of MOSFET. Low and High frequency response of BJT and FET amplifiers.</p> <p><b>FEEDBACK AMPLIFIERS AND OSCILLATORS CIRCUITS:</b> Introduction to positive and negative feedback: Negative feedback -current, voltage, Series and Shunt type. It's effect on input impedance, output impedance, voltage gain, current gain and bandwidth.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<p>Oscillators circuits: Frequency of oscillation and condition for sustained oscillations. Types of oscillator circuits-RC-phase shift, Wein-Bridge, Hartley, Clapp, Colpitt and Crystal Oscillators.</p> <p><b>FUNDAMENTALS OF DIGITAL SYSTEMS:</b> Combinational Logic Circuits: Review of logic gates and Boolean Algebra, Adder, Subtractor. Introduction to Multiplexers and Demultiplexers &amp; Encoders and Decoders.</p> <p>Sequential Logic Circuits: Introduction to latches, Flip-flops, Registers and Counters.</p> <p><b>OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS AND SEMICONDUCTOR MEMORIES :</b></p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<p>Introduction to Operational Amplifiers, Characteristics of an ideal op-amp, Inverting and Non-inverting amplifier, Application of op-amp as summer, differential amplifier, Integrator and Differentiator.</p> <p>Semiconductor Memories: Memory organization and classification of memories.</p>	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

Boylstead and Neshelsky, , " Electronic Devices and Circuits", PHI  
 Jacob Millman & Christos C. Halkias, " Integrated Electronics" Tata McGraw Hill, 1991.  
 Malvino & Leach, "Digital Principles and applications" Tata Mc. Graw Hill  
 R.A. Gayakwad "Op amps and Linear Integrated Circuits" Prentice Hall of India.

### Reference Books

Taub & Schilling "Digital Electronics"- Tata Mc Graw Hill  
 Anil K. Maini, "Digital Electronics: Principles and Integrated circuits" Wiley India Ltd, 2008.  
 Millman, J. and Grabel A, "Microelectronics" Mc Graw Hill  
 S Salivahanan, N Suresh Kumar, "Electronic Devices and Circuits", 3rd edition, McGraw Hill Publication, 2013.

### Outcome of the Course:

- **Students will be able to build analog and digital electronics circuits**
- **Students should be able to design and analyze amplifiers**
- **Students should be able to develop model and analyze oscillators**



# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **List of Experiments**

- To Plot V-I characteristics of junction diode and zener diode.
- To Plot input / output characteristics for common base transistor.
- To Plot input /output characteristics of FET and determine FET parameters at a given operating point.
- To determine voltage gain, current gain, input impedance and output impedance of common emitter amplifier.
- To determine voltage gain, current gain, input impedance and output impedance and frequency response of R-C coupled common emitter amplifier.
- To design R-C Phase shift / Wein Bridge oscillator and verify experimentally the frequency of oscillation.
- To study transistor as a switch and determine load voltage and load current when the transistor is ON.
- Implementation of All Logic Gates using Universal gates (NAND & NOR both).
- To study operation of Adder / Subtractor
- To study application of Operational Amplifier as summer integrator and voltage comparator

### **Value added experiments:**

- To study operation IC 555 based astable and monostable multibrators.
- To study operation of (a) multiplexer using IC 74150 (b) demultiplexer using IC 74138.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	HS201	<b>Subject Title</b>	Aptitude and Soft Skills I						
<b>LTP</b>	2 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	0	<b>Subject Category</b>	AC	<b>Year</b>	II	<b>Semester</b>	III

**Course Outline:** This is a module having basics of aptitude coupled with Soft Skills to help students set the tone for aptitude training to create readiness for campus placement and various competitive exams for Government & non-corporate set-ups. The various tools used in the classes will help them rediscover & reinvent themselves.

**Course Objective:**

1. Prepare students for becoming confident and corporate-culture fit
2. Get them equipped with the aptitude tools to handle workplace stressors and manage time properly
3. Help them improve their interpersonal skills

**Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any):** Basic understanding of elementary Mathematics and Logical reasoning and basic understanding of Soft Skills.

### Detailed Syllabus

**UNIT 1: QUANTITATIVE APTITUDE**

**05 hours**

Simplification: Duplex method for finding square; Vedic mathematics tricks for multiplication of 2, 3, 4 digit numbers; BODMAS application, Finding square roots and cube roots; Introduction to Surds and Indices.  
 Ages Problems based on ages solving with algebraic equations; Concept of hence time and past time.  
 Averages: Basic Concepts; Weighted Average; Basic understanding of mean, median and mode; Application of average on ages, speed time distance and series.

**UNIT 2: VERBAL APTITUDE**

**05 hours**

Sentences- Types of sentences, Parts of Speech- application based approach.  
 Vocabulary: Understanding word structure, common roots, prefixes, suffixes, Mnemonic method.  
 Speed Reading: Easy to medium passages-techniques and practical applications, Idioms and phrases.  
 Activities- Words from Dictionary, Newspaper and other sources (theme based).

**UNIT 3: LOGICAL REASONING**

**06 hours**

Clock and Calendar, Cubes – Structure of cube, cutting rules, cutting the painted cube into identical cubelets and Dice reasoning – rule detection, pattern completion, image analysis.  
 Missing Number, Mathematical operation, Inequality, Number puzzles.

**UNIT 4: SELF-ANALYSIS & INTERPERSONAL SKILLS**

**05 hours**

MBTI and other personality tests, strategies to develop interpersonal skills.  
**Suggested Activities & Games:** (i) I Am (ii) Flip (iii) A Letter to Yourself, (iv) Card Pieces, (v) Blindfold Game, (vi) Crazy Comic.

**UNIT 5: PRESENTATION SKILLS**

**05 hours**

Principles of Effective Presentations, Do's and Don'ts of Formal Presentations, How to prepare for a formal presentation, Presentation Exercises a) Welcome speech, c) Farewell Speech, d) Vote of thanks etc.  
**Suggested Activities & Games:** (i) Stand Up for Fillers, (ii) Mimes, (iii) Short Speech Challenge.

**Learning Outcome**

- 1: Get to know more about their personality and gain people skills.
- 2: Be able to deliver presentations more confidently.
- 3: Will have a firm base ready for the upcoming years for the aptitude part.

**Text book [TB]:**

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

1. Quantitative Aptitude :How to prepare for Quantitative Aptitude, Arun Sharma, McGraw Hill, 8th edition, 2018.
2. Logical Reasoning : A Modern Approach to Logical Reasoning-R.S. Aggarwal, S Chand Publishing; 2<sup>nd</sup> Colour edition-2018.
3. Verbal Aptitude : English is Easy- Chetanand Singh, BSC Publication-2018.
4. Soft Skills- The Power of Now- Eckhart Tolle, Yogi Impressions Books Pvt. Ltd.-2010.

### **Reference books [RB]:**

1. Quantitative Aptitude:Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations- R.S. Agarwal S. Chand Publications-2018.  
Quantitative Aptitude: Quantitative Aptitude- Saurabh Rawat and Anushree Sah Rawat Savera Publishing House, 1st edition-2016.
2. Logical Reasoning: Logical Reasoning and Data Interpretation for the CAT - Nishit K Sinha; Pearson India; 5<sup>th</sup> edition-2016.  
Logical Reasoning: Wiley’s Verbal Ability and Reasoning - P A ANAND,Wiley -2016.
3. Verbal Aptitude: Fun with grammar- Suzanne W. Woodward Pearson Education ESL-1996.
4. Soft Skills- The Greatness Guide – Robin Sharma, Jaico Publishing House- 2006.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

### Humanities Electives I

Subject Code	HS241	Subject Title	Education and Social Change						
LTP	2-0-0	Credit	2	Subject Category	Elective	Year	II	Semester	IV

#### Course Objective

- To define the various types of education policies
- To understand the role in striving for social change.
- To overview on education and its implications on social changes to the students.

#### Unit 1

**6 Hrs**

General introduction to the place of learning in society. Learning, education and training. Changing meanings of education across time and society. A brief historical perspective on education in India.

#### Unit 2

**6 Hrs**

Social-political arithmetic as a spurious way of understanding education and social change. Structural functionalist perspectives and structural-conflict perspectives on education

#### Unit 3

**7 Hrs**

Class, conflict, legitimation processes, reproduction of society. Anarchist perspectives. “New” Sociology of Education. Symbolic interactionist perspectives on education. Resistances to schooling. Critical theory and education.

#### Unit 4

**7 Hrs**

Neo-Weberian perspectives on education. Status politics and education. Caste, class, gender and education in India. Indian thinkers on education. Current debates on the place of education in India.

#### LEARNING OUTCOME:

- The students will understand how the education system assesses the importance of education in society.
- The students will be able to take a significant action in area of education to maintain social change
- The student will be able to participate in the changes required in society.
- Education will be used as a tool to implement adequate changes in society.

#### TEXT BOOKS

1. Desai, A.R. (2005), *Social Background of Indian Nationalism*, Popular Prakashan.
2. Giddens, A (2009), *Sociology*, Polity, 6<sup>th</sup> ed.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS

- Guha, Ramachandra (2007), *India after Gandhi*, Pan Macmillan.
- Sharma R.S. (1965), *Indian Feudalism*, Macmillan.
- Deshpande, Satish (2002), *Contemporary India: A Sociological View*, Viking.
- Gadgil, Madhav & Ramachandra Guha(1993), *This Fissured Land: An Ecological History of India*, OU Press.
- Haralambos M, RM Heald, M Holborn (2000), *Sociology*, Collins.
- Mohanty, M (ed.) (2004), *Class, Caste & Gender- Volume 5*, Sage.
- Dhanagare, D.N., *Themes and Perspectives in Indian Sociology*, Rawat

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

### Humanities Electives I

<b>Subject Code</b>	<b>HS242</b>	<b>Subject Title</b>	<b>Introduction to Psychology</b>						
<b>LTP</b>	<b>2-0-0</b>	<b>Credit</b>	2	<b>Subject Category</b>	Elective	<b>Year</b>	II	<b>Semester</b>	IV

#### Course Objective

- To understand the basic psychological processes and their applications in everyday life.

#### Unit 1 Introduction

**5Hrs.**

Psychology as a science, perspective, origin and development of Psychology, Psychology in India, Methods: experimental and case study.

#### Unit 2 Cognitive Processes-Perception

**7Hrs.**

Nature of perception, laws of perceptual organization, learning, conditioning observational learning, memory processing, information processing model, techniques for improving memory

#### Unit 3 Motivation and Emotion

**7Hrs.**

Motives: Biogenic and Sociogenic; Emotion: Nature of Emotions, key Emotion

#### Unit 4 Personality and Intelligence-Personality

**7Hrs.**

Nature and Theories; Intelligence: Nature and Theories

#### Course Outcome:

- The students will develop an understanding of the various psychological processes to maintain their daily activities
- The students will understand themselves better.
- The students will be better equipped for life.
- The Students will be able to demonstrate critical and creative thinking and scientific approach to understand human behaviour.

#### Text Books:

- Baron, R.A. and Misra, G., Psychology (Indian Subcontinent Edition). Person Education Ltd. (2014)
- Chndha, N.K. & Seth, S., The Psychological Realm: An Introduction. Pinnacle Learning, New Delhi. (2014)

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

- Ciccarelli, S.K. & Meyer, G.E., Psychology (South Asian Edition). New Delhi: Tata Mc Graw Hill. (2008)
- Glassman, W.F., Approaches to Psychology (3rd Ed.) Buckingham: Open University Press. (2000)
- Passer, M.W., Smith, R.E., Holt, N. and Bremmer, A., Psychology: The Science of Minand Behaviour, McGraw-Hill Education, UK. (2008)

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

### Humanities Electives I

<b>Subject Code</b>	HS243	<b>Subject Title</b>	Science, Technology & Society						
LTP	2-0-0	<b>Credit</b>	2	<b>Subject Category</b>	Elective	Year	II	<b>Semester</b>	IV

#### Course Objective

To increase the basic understanding of students towards science and technology, and basic implications of science & technology on social development.

#### Unit 1

**5Hrs.**

Introduction of society, Sociological imagination, the two revolutions and their socio-economic technological and scientific implications; Social significance of science and technology, ideas beyond technology.

#### Unit 2

**5Hrs.**

Perspectives on relations between science and technology; Sociological perspective on scientific knowledge: Karl Marx, Emile Durkheim and Karl Mannheim's Sociology of knowledge; Merton's approach to science and technology.

#### Unit 3

**7Hrs.**

Ethos of science, Matthew effect in science, Thomas theorem and Mathew effect; Thomas Kunn's notions paradigm and paradigm-based science, Scientific community and growth of scientific knowledge.

#### Unit 4

**9Hrs.**

Science in India: science and technology policies in India, Scientific communities and their linkages, national and international Science, Ethics in science & engineering, environment and science and technology

#### COURSE OUTCOME:

- Enable students to examine the role of science and technology in social and economic development.
- The students will understand perspectives on relations between science and technology.
- The student will be able to understand the scientific temper & its social significance.
- The student will be able to understand and implement technological policies for the betterment of society.

#### TEXT BOOKS

1. Federic A. Lyman: Opening Engineering Students Mind to Idea to Ideas Beyond Technology. IEEE Technology and Society Magazine, Fall, pp.16-23. (2002)
2. John Theodore Rivers: Technology and the use of Nature. Technology in Society, 25(3), August, pp.403-416 (2003).

#### REFERENCE BOOKS

- Ronald R. Kline: Using History & Sociology to Tech Engineering Ethics. IEEE Technology and Society Magazine, Winter, pp.13-20 (2002).
- V.V. Krishna: A portrait of the scientific community in India: Historical Growth and Contemporary Problems, Gaillard et al. (eds). Scientific Communities in the Developing World, Sage (1997)

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

### Humanities Electives I

Subject Code	HS245	Subject Title	Ethics & Self Awareness						
LTP	2-0-0	Credit	2	Subject Category	Elective	Year	II	Semester	IV

#### Course Objective

- To introduce the concepts pertaining to ethical and moral reasoning and action
- To develop self – awareness

#### Unit 1 Introduction

**4Hrs.**

Definition of Ethics; Approaches to Ethics: Psychological, Philosophical, Social.

#### Unit 2 Psycho-social theories of moral development

**4Hrs.**

View of Kohlberg, Morality and Ideology, Culture and Morality, Morality in everyday context

#### Unit 3

**8Hrs.**

Ethical Concerns: Work Ethics and Work Values, Business Ethics, Human values in organizations, Self-Awareness: Self Concept: Johari Window, Self and Culture, Self-Knowledge, Self-Esteem

#### Unit 4

**11Hrs.**

Perceived Self-control, Self-serving bias, Self-presentation, Self-growth: Transactional Analysis and Life Scripts. Self-Development: Character strengths and virtues, Emotional intelligence, Social intelligence, Positive cognitive states and processes (Self-efficacy, Empathy, Gratitude, Compassion, and Forgiveness).

#### COURSE OUTCOME

- Students will develop an understanding of the ethical values and their application in daily activities
- Students will learn business ethics and work ethically in every sphere.
- Students will understand themselves better and develop healthy interpersonal relationships.
- Students will be able to develop themselves into wholesome personalities.

#### TEXT BOOKS

1. Leary M.R., "The Curse of Self: Self-awareness, Egotism and the Quality of Human Life", Oxford University Press. 2004
2. Louis P. P., "The Moral Life: An Introductory Reader in Ethics and Literature", Oxford University Press. 2007

#### REFERENCE BOOKS

- Corey, G., Schneider Corey, M., & Callanan, P., "Issues and Ethics in the Helping Professions", Brooks/Cole. 2011
- Snyder, C.R., Lopez, Shane, J., & Pedrotti, J.T., "Positive Psychology" Sage, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. 2011

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE204	Subject Title	ELECTRICAL POWER GENERATION						
LTP	3 0 0	Credit	3	Subject Category	DC	Year	2 <sup>nd</sup>	Semester	4 <sup>th</sup>

### Objectives of the Course

- The objective of the course is that after studying this subject the student should become familiar with the different modes of electrical power generation, their advantages and limitations.
- He should also become aware of the various components and their working which are involved in the process of electrical power generation.
- He should have fair idea about energy generation and cost structure for revenue generation by energy

<b>Unit 1</b>	<p><b>Introduction:</b> Present energy scenario in India,  <b>Power Plant Economics and Tariffs:</b> Load curve, load duration curve, different factors related to plants and consumers, Cost of electrical energy, depreciation, generation cost, effect of Load factor on unit cost. Fixed and operating cost of different plants, role of load diversity in power system economy. Objectives and forms of Tariff including three part tariff; Causes and effects of low power factor, advantages of power factor improvement, different methods for power factor improvements</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<p><b>Thermal Power Plant:</b> Site selection, general layout and operation of plant, Rankine cycle, Function of pulverization, boiler, economizer, super heater, air pre-heater, ESP, turbine and pump. Classification of steam turbines, impulse and reaction turbines velocity diagrams  <b>Gas Turbine Plant:</b> Operational principle (Brayton cycle) of gas turbine plant &amp; its efficiency, fuels, open and closed-cycle plants, regeneration, inter-cooling and reheating, role and applications, <b>Diesel Plants:</b> Diesel plant layout, components &amp; their functions, its performance, role and applications</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<p><b>Nuclear Power Plant:</b> Location, site selection, general layout and operation of plant. Brief description of different types of reactors, Moderator material, fissile materials, control of nuclear reactors, disposal of nuclear waste material, shielding.  <b>Hydro Electric Plants:</b> Classifications, location and site selection, detailed description of various components, general layout and operation of Plants, brief description of impulse, reaction, Kaplan and Francis turbines, advantages &amp; disadvantages</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<p><b>Major Electrical Equipment in Power Plants:</b> Differences between generators used in steam and hydro power plants, requirement of excitation systems, types of excitation systems,  <b>Cogeneration:</b> Introduction, types of cycles and technologies, advantages and scope in India  <b>Captive Generation:</b> Introduction, advantages and constraints  <b>Solar power plant:</b> Working of solar power plant, Solar energy collectors, Photovoltaic cell, merits and limitations of solar power plant</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<p><b>Wind Energy:</b> site selection for wind power plant, differences between horizontal and vertical axis turbines, power developed using wind turbine and its efficiency          Introduction to Geothermal energy, Ocean Energy and Tidal energy, Introduction to fuel cells.</p>	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

B.R. Gupta, "Generation of Electrical Energy", S. Chand Publications

### Reference Books

1. Elements of Electric Power Station Design by M.V. Deshpande
2. A. Chakrabarti, M.L. Soni, P.V. Gupta, U.S. Bhatnagar, "A Text Book on Power System Engineering", Dhanpat Rai & Co
3. J.B. Gupta, "A Course in Electrical Power", Kataria Publications



# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE205	Subject Title	ELECTROMECHANICAL ENERGY CONVERSION- II						
LTP	3 1 2	Credit	5	Subject Category	DC	Year	2 <sup>nd</sup>	Semester	4 <sup>th</sup>

### Objectives of the Course

- To empower students with the advanced understanding of AC machines.
- To empower students to have sufficient knowledge about synchronous machines
- To empower students to have sufficient knowledge about induction machines

<b>Unit 1</b>	<p><b>Synchronous Machine I:</b> Constructional features, Armature winding, EMF Equation, Winding coefficients, equivalent circuit and phasor diagram, Armature reaction, Working principle of synchronous generator, O. C. &amp; S. C. tests, Voltage Regulation using Synchronous Impedance Method, MMF Method, Potier’s Triangle Method, Parallel Operation of synchronous generators, operation on infinite bus, synchronizing power and torque co-efficient</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<p><b>Synchronous Machine II:</b> Two Reaction Theory, Power flow equations of cylindrical and salient pole machines, Operating characteristics Synchronous Motor: Working principle of synchronous motor, Starting methods, Effect of varying field current at different loads, V-Curves, Hunting &amp; damping, synchronous condenser.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<p><b>Three phase Induction Machine – I:</b> Constructional features, Rotating magnetic field, Principle of operation , Phasor diagram, equivalent circuit, torque and power equations, Torque- slip characteristics, no load &amp; blocked rotor tests, efficiency, Induction generator</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<p><b>Three phase Induction Machine- II:</b> Starting, Deep bar and double cage rotors, Cogging &amp; Crawling, Speed Control (with and without emf injection in rotor circuit.)</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<p><b>Single phase Induction Motor:</b> Double revolving field theory, Equivalent circuit, No load and blocked rotor tests, Starting methods, repulsion motor. AC Commutator Motors: Universal motor, stepper motors</p>	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

- P.S.Bhimbra, “Electrical Machinery”, Khanna publication.  
I.J. Nagrath & D.P.Kothari, “Electrical Machines”. Tata McGraw Hill

### Reference Books

Charles Gross, Electric Machines, T & F, Delhi

### Outcome of the Course:

- Student becomes familiar with the elementary AC machines other than transformers
- To empower students with the advanced knowledge about principle of operation and applications of synchronous machines.
- To empower students with the advanced knowledge about principle of operation and applications of induction machines.

### List of Experiments

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE206	Subject Title	ENGINEERING MATERIALS						
LTP	3 0 0	Credit	3	Subject Category	DC	Year	2 <sup>nd</sup>	Semester	4 <sup>th</sup>

### Objectives of the Course

- In this course student will learn the Crystal structure of materials
- The student will learn about electron theory of materials
- The student will learn about thermal conductivity and study the material properties according to use in electrical equipment.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<p><b>Crystal Structure of Materials:</b> Bonds in solids, crystal structure, co-ordination number, atomic radius representation of plane distance b/w two planed packing factor, Miller Indices, Bragg's law and x-ray diffraction, structural Imperfections, crystal growth</p>	<b>7L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<p><b>Electrical Engineering Material:</b> Electron theory of metals, factors affecting electrical resistance of materials, thermal conductivity of metals, heat developed in current carrying conductors, Half effect, Drift and Diffusion currents, continuity equation, thermoelectric effect, superconductivity and super conducting materials, optical properties of solids.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<p><b>Magnetic Material:</b> Origin of permanent magnetic dipoles in matters, Classification Diamagnetism, Paramagnetism, Ferromagnetism, Antiferromagnetism and Ferrimagnetism, magnetostriction, Properties of magnetic materials, soft and hard magnetic materials, permanent magnetic materials.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<p><b>Dielectric Materials:</b> Polarization and Dielectric constant, Dielectric constant of mono-atomic, Poly atomic gases and solids, frequency dependence of electronic and ionic polarisabilities, dipolar relaxation, dielectric loss, piezoelectricity, ferroelectric materials</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<p><b>Semiconductor Material And Devices:</b> Properties of semiconductors, Conductivity of insulators, Metals and semiconductor in terms of energy bands, Intrinsic and Extrinsic semiconductors, Concentration of charge carriers, Hall effect, Drift and Diffusion current, semiconductor junction diode, Integrated circuits, semiconducting materials.</p>	<b>7L</b>

### Text Books:

- A.J. Dekker, "Electrical Engineering Materials", Prentice Hall of India  
 R. K. Rajput, "Electrical Engineering Materials", Laxmi Publications

### Reference Books

- Solymar, "Electrical Properties of Materials" Oxford University Press.  
 Ian P.Hones, "Material Science for Electrical & Electronic Engineering," Oxford University Press.  
 J.B.Gupta, "Electrical and Electronics Engineering Materials" Katson publishers.

### Outcome of the Course:

- Types of engineering materials.  
 Various phenomena associated with different types of materials.  
 Applications of these materials in different fields.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE207	Subject Title	MICROPROCESSORS						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	DC	Year	2 <sup>nd</sup>	Semester	4 <sup>th</sup>

### Objectives of the Course

- The student will learn how the hardware and software components of a microprocessor-based system work together to implement system-level features and integrating digital devices into microprocessor-based systems;
- The student will learn the operating principles of, and gain hands-on experience with, common microprocessor peripherals such as timers, USART, and PPI; role of CPU, registers, and modes of operation of 8085 and 8086 microprocessor.
- Learning Microprocessor instruction sets and learning assembly-programming styles, structured assembly language programming.

<b>Unit 1</b>	Evolution of Microprocessors, history of computers, Introduction to Microprocessor, Microprocessor systems with bus organization, Microprocessor Architecture & Operations, Tristate devices, buffers, encoder, decoder, latches, Memory devices: Semiconductor memory organization, Category of memory, I/O Device.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	Register organization, 8085 Microprocessor Architecture, Address, Data and Control Buses, Pin Functions, Demultiplexing of Buses, Generation of Control Signals, Timing diagrams: Instruction Cycle, Machine Cycles, T- States, Concept of Address line and Memory interfacing, Address Decoding and Memory Interfacing.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	Classification of Instructions, Addressing Modes, 8085 Instruction Set, Instruction And Data Formats, Writing assembly language programs, Programming techniques: looping, counting and indexing, Stack & Subroutines, Developing Counters And Time Delay Routines, Code Conversion, BCD Arithmetic And 16-Bit Data Operations. The 8085 Interrupts, 8085 vector interrupts.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	Memory interfacing, I/O interfacing – memory mapped and peripheral mapped I/O Programmable Interfacing Devices Like 8255A PPI, 8253/8254 Timer, 8259A PIT, 8237 DMA Controller, and Serial I/O Concepts 8251A USART. Interfacing of above chips with 8085, Programming them In Different Modes.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	A Architecture of 8086, block diagram, register set, flags, Queuing, concept of segmentation, Pin description, operating modes, addressing modes.	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. Microprocessor Architecture, Programming, and Applications with the 8085 Ramesh S. Gaonkar - Penran International
2. Microcomputers and Microprocessors: The 8080, 8085 and Z-80 Programming, Interfacing and Troubleshooting John E. Uffenbeck..

### Reference Books

1. Microprocessor and Microcontroller fundamentals. The 8085 and 8051 Hardware and Software William Kleitz

### Outcome of the Course:

- Identify the basic element and functions of microprocessor.
- Describe the architecture of microprocessor and its peripheral devices.
- Demonstrate fundamental understanding on the operation between the microprocessor and its interfacing devices.
- Apply the programming techniques in developing the assembly language program for microprocessor application.
- An ability to design microprocessors based system, components or process as per needs and specifications

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **List of Experiments**

1. To perform 8-bit arithmetic operations between two numbers stored at consecutive memory locations: addition, subtraction, multiplication, division.
2. To perform 16-bit arithmetic operations between two numbers stored at consecutive memory locations: addition, subtraction, multiplication, division.
3. To find the largest and smallest element in an array. Also find the sum of elements in an array.
4. Generation of Fibonacci series in 8085 in hexadecimal sequence.
5. Write and execute the program for finding even and odd numbers.
6. To sort the given number in the ascending and descending order using 8085 microprocessor.
7. Code conversion: decimal number to hexadecimal, hexadecimal number to decimal.
8. To add two 8 bit BCD numbers stored at consecutive memory locations.
9. To subtract two 8 bit BCD numbers stored at consecutive memory locations.
10. To interface programmable peripheral interface 8255 with 8085 and study its characteristics in mode0, mode1 and BSR mode.

### **Value added Experiments:**

To interface 8253 Interface board to 8085 mp and verify the operation of 8253 in six different modes.

To interface a stepper motor with 8051 microcontroller and operate it.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE208	Subject Title	NETWORK ANALYSIS & SYNTHESIS						
LTP	3 1 2	Credit	5	Subject Category	DC	Year	2 <sup>nd</sup>	Semester	4 <sup>th</sup>

### Objectives of the Course

- This course aims to provide knowledge of graph theory applicable for analysis of electrical circuits.
- The students will get understanding of circuit analysis in transient and steady state condition.
- The students will get understanding of different two port network parameters.
- The course will provide knowledge of active and passive filters.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>GRAPH THEORY:</b> Graph of a Network, definitions, tree, co tree, link, basic loop and basic cut set, Incidence matrix, cut set matrix, Tie set matrix, Duality, Loop and Node methods of analysis. Analysis of first and second order linear systems by classical method.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>TRANSIENT CIRCUIT ANALYSIS:</b> Natural response and forced response, Transient response and steady state response for arbitrary inputs (DC and AC), Evaluation of time response both through classical and Laplace methods.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>NETWORK FUNCTIONS AND TWO PORT NETWORKS :</b> Concept of complex frequency, Transform impedances network functions of one port and two port networks, Concept of poles and zeros, Properties of driving point and transfer functions. <b>Two Port Networks:</b> Characterization of LTI two port networks; Z, Y, ABCD, A'B'C'D', g and h parameters, Reciprocity and symmetry, Inter-relationships between the parameters, Inter- connections of two port networks, Ladder and Lattice networks: T & Π representation.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>NETWORK SYNTHESIS:</b> Positive real function; definition and properties; properties of LC, RC and RL driving point functions, synthesis of LC, RC and RL driving point immittance functions using Foster and Cauer first and second forms.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>FILTERS:</b> Introduction, Classification of filters, Image parameters and characteristics impedance, passive and active filter, low pass, high pass, constant K type, M derived filters and their design.	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

William Hayt, Jack Kemmerly, Steven Durbin, "Engineering Circuit Analysis", Tata McGraw Hill , 8th Edition  
Choudhary D.Roy, "Network & Systems", Wiley Eastern Ltd.

### Reference Books

Kuo, "Network Analysis & Synthesis", Wiley India.  
Jagan, "Network Analysis", B S Publication.  
ME Van-Valkenberg; "Network Analysis", Prentice Hall of India

### Outcome of the Course:

- An ability to design and analyse electrical circuits.
- An ability to control AC and DC circuits by using Basic Electrical devices.
- An ability to visualize and work on laboratory and multi-disciplinary tasks.

### List of Experiments

To determine node voltages and branch currents in a resistive network using MULTI-SIM software. To obtain Thevenin's equivalent circuit of a resistive network.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

To obtain transient response of a series R-L-C circuit for step voltage input using MULTI-SIM software.

To obtain transient response of a parallel R-L-C circuit for step current input using MULTI-SIM software.

To obtain transient response of a series R-L-C circuit for alternating square voltage waveform using MULTI-SIM software.

To obtain frequency response of a series R-L-C circuit for sinusoidal voltage input using MULTI-SIM software.

To determine line and load currents in a three phase delta circuit connected to a 3-phase balanced ac supply.

To plot magnitude, phase and step response of a network function using MULTI-SIM software.

To determine Z, Y, G, H and transmission parameters of a two part network.

To obtain transient response of output voltage in a single phase half wave rectifier circuit using capacitance filter.

Verification of cascade connection of 2, two -port networks.

### **Value added Experiments**

Verification of superposition theorem using MULTI-SIM software.

Verification of reciprocity theorem using MULTI-SIM software.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	HS204	<b>Subject Title</b>	Aptitude and Soft Skills II						
<b>LTP</b>	2 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	0	<b>Subject Category</b>	AC	<b>Year</b>	II	<b>Semester</b>	IV

**Course Outline:** This module is focused on providing students more hands-on practice on aptitude problems and prepare a stronger fundamental base for Aptitude and Soft Skills III and IV. Employability skills will help students improve their employability.

**Course Objective:**

1. Prepare a ground for the students to be ready in Quantitative, Logical Aptitude and Verbal Aptitude
2. Prepare them for becoming confident and corporate-culture fit as present-day workplace requires professionals who are not only well qualified and competent but also possess Soft Skills like interpersonal skills and good presentation skills

**Course Pre/Co-requisite (if any):** Basic understanding of simplification and calculation tricks, non-verbal pattern completion LR, covered in Aptitude and Soft Skills I.

### Detailed Syllabus

**UNIT 1: QUANTITATIVE APTITUDE**

**06 hours**

Basic algebraic equations (linear equations in one variable), polynomials and Algebraic Inequalities; logarithm. Quadratic Equations (concept of determinant, real, non-real, rational and conjugate roots); Geometry and Mensuration; Heights and Distances.

**UNIT 2: VERBAL APTITUDE**

**04 hours**

Figures of speech; Determiners.  
Creative Writing: Essay, Report Writing, Article, Letters, E-mail, difference between formal and informal tone, appropriate use of transition words, creating a signature, understanding different situations and the responses they require (situation- based writing), Proper use of connectors.

**UNIT 3: LOGICAL REASONING**

**05 hours**

Input Output – Sequential output tracing of logical operations applied on machine input, Ranking and Order- Test - Ordering of measurable attributes like height / weight / performances, etc.  
Eligibility test, Logical sequences and series, Completion of incomplete pattern, Odd figures or Odd man out, Analogies, Coding Decoding basics.

**UNIT 4: LEADERSHIP & TEAM BUILDING SKILLS**

**05 hours**

Importance, How to develop Leadership Skills? Best Leadership & Team Building Examples.  
**Suggested Activities & Exercises:** (i) Leadership Pizza, (ii) Minefield, (iii) Leaders You Admire.

**UNIT 5: EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS & CV WRITING**

**06 hours**      What      Skills      Do

Employers Expect From Graduates? CV vs. Resume, CV writing Do's & Don'ts, Tips with Best Examples/ Samples, Feedback Sharing & Error Analysis.

**Suggested Activities & Exercises:** (i) Relevant Videos on 'Employability', (ii) Group Discussions on Newspaper Articles, (iii) Sample correction, (iv) writing exercise.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **Learning Outcome**

- 1: Develop Leadership & Team Building Skills.
- 2: Receive hands-on guidance to develop an effective CV.
- 3: The students would be able to understand the basic trends of questions asked in the aptitude part of placements.

### **Text book [TB]:**

1. Quantitative Aptitude: How to prepare for Quantitative Aptitude, Arun Sharma, McGraw Hill, 8th edition-2018.
2. Logical Reasoning: A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non-Verbal Reasoning by R.S. Aggarwal, S Chand Publishing; 2<sup>nd</sup> Colour edition-2018.
3. Verbal Aptitude: English is Easy- Chetanand Singh, BSC Publication-2018

### **Reference books [RB]:**

1. Quantitative Aptitude: Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations- R.S. Agarwal S. Chand Publications-2018.  
Quantitative Aptitude: Quantitative Aptitude- Saurabh Rawat and Anushree Sah Rawat Savera Publishing House, 1st edition-2016.
2. Logical Reasoning: Analytical & Logical Reasoning by Peeyush Bhardwaj-Arihant Publications; 4th edition-2015.  
Logical Reasoning: Analytical Reasoning by M.K. Pandey BSC publishing; 3rd edition . -2009.
3. Verbal Aptitude: Oxford Guide to English Grammar- John Eastwood, Oxford University Press-2003.
4. Soft Skills: Talk like Ted – Carmine Gallo, St. Martin's Press.  
Soft Skills: No Excuses – Dr Wayne Dyer, Hay House Inc.



# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE301	Subject Title	CONTROL SYSTEM						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	DC	Year	3rd	Semester	V

### Objectives of the Course

- To introduce the state variable representation of continuous and discrete data control systems, stability analysis and time response analysis using state model,
- The concepts of controllability and observability, basic concepts of digital control systems, their stability analysis,
- Use of state feedback for pole placement design, basic concepts and stability analysis of non linear systems

<b>Unit 1</b>	Transfer functions, Block diagram algebra, Signal flow graph, Mason's gain formula Reduction of parameter variation and effects of disturbance by using negative feedback	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Time Response analysis:</b> Standard test signals, time response of first and second order systems, time response specifications, steady state errors and error constants. Controllers: Introduction to P, PI, & PID controller. performance indices	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Control System Components:</b> Constructional and working concept of ac servomotor, synchros and stepper motor. <b>Concept of Stability:</b> Routh-Hurwitz criteria, Root Locus Technique	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Frequency response Analysis:</b> Frequency response, correlation between time and frequency responses, polar and inverse polar plots, Bode plots: gain margin and phase margin. <b>Stability in Frequency Domain:</b> Nyquist stability criterion, relative stability.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Introduction to Design:</b> The design problem and preliminary considerations lead, lag and lead-lag networks, design of closed loop systems using compensation techniques in time domain and frequency domain.	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

- I.J. Nagrath & Gopal, "Control System Engineering", 4th Edition, New age International.
- K. Ogata, "Modern Control Engineering", Prentice Hall of India.

### Reference Books

- Norman S. Nise, Control System Engineering 4th edition, Wiley Publishing Co.
- M.Gopal, "Control System; Principle and design", Tata McGraw Hill.
- M.Gopal, "Modern Control system", Tata McGraw Hill.
- D.Roy Choudhary, "Modern Control Engineering", Prentice Hall of India.

### Outcome of the Course:

- Possess in-depth knowledge of concepts from classical control theory, understand the concept of transfer function.
- Find out the time response of a given system and design of different basic controller (P, PI, PID)
- Understand the basic knowledge of servo & servomotor.
- Gain knowledge of finding out system stability in time and frequency domain.
- To draw different plots of control system and compensation design using these plots.

### List of Experiments

- To determine response of first order and second order systems for step input for various values of constant 'K' using linear simulator unit and compare theoretical and practical results.
- To study P, PI and PID temperature controller for an oven and compare their performance.
- To study and calibrate temperature using resistance temperature detector (RTD)
- To design Lag, Lead and Lag-Lead compensators using Bode plot.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

5. To study DC position control system
6. To study synchro-transmitter and receiver and obtain output V/S input characteristics
7. To determine speed-torque characteristics of an ac servomotor.
8. To study performance of servo voltage stabilizer at various loads using load bank.
9. To study behaviour of separately excited dc motor in open loop and closed loop conditions at various loads.
10. To study PID Controller for simulation proves like transportation lag.

### **Software based experiments (Use MATLAB, LABVIEW software etc.)**

1. To determine time domain response of a second order system for step input and obtain performance parameters.
2. To convert transfer function of a system into state space form and vice-versa.
3. To plot root locus diagram of an open loop transfer function & determine range of gain 'k' for stability.
4. To plot a Bode diagram of an open loop transfer function.
5. To draw a Nyquist plot of an open loop transfer functions and examine the stability of the closed loop system.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE302	Subject Title	ELEMENTS OF POWER SYSTEM						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	DC	Year	3rd	Semester	V

### Objectives of the Course

- To give an overview of power system and its various components and their importance.
- Calculation of line parameters, evaluation of line performance
- Mechanical aspects of overhead transmission line, underground cables, their constructional features

**Unit 1** Different types of supply system and their comparison, Transmission line configurations, Types of conductors, Skin effect, Kelvin's law, Proximity effect. **8L**

**Unit 2** **OVER HEAD TRANSMISSION LINES:** Calculation of inductance and capacitance of single phase, three phase, single circuit, and double circuit transmission lines. Representation of short, medium and long transmission lines, Ferranti effect, Surge impedance loading **8L**

**Unit 3** **CORONA AND LINE Insulators:** Corona formation, calculation of potential gradient, corona loss, factors affecting corona, Methods of reducing corona and interference. Electrostatic and electromagnetic interference with communication lines. Types of insulators and their application, Potential distribution over a string of insulators, Methods of equalizing the potential, String efficiency **8L**

**Unit 4** **Mechanical Design of Transmission Lines:** Catenary curve, Calculation of sag & tension, Effects of wind and ice loading, Sag template, Vibration dampers, Types of towers and their design **8L**

**Unit 5** **Insulated Cables:** Types of cables and their construction , Dielectric stress, Grading of cables, Insulation resistance, Capacitance of single phase and three phase cables, Dielectric losses, Heating of cables. **8L**

### Text Books:

1. W.D. Stevenson, "Element of Power System Analysis", McGraw Hill, USA
2. C.L. Wadhwa, "Electrical Power Systems", New Age International Ltd., Third Edition
3. Ashfaq Husain, "Power System", CBS Publishers & Distributors, India
4. B.R. Gupta, "Power System Analysis & Design", S.Chand & Co, Third Edition
5. M.V. Deshpande, " Electrical Power System Design", Tata McGraw Hil

### Reference Books

- 1.Soni, Gupta & Bhatnagar, "A Course in Electrical Power", Dhanpat Rai & Sons, India
- 2.S.L. Uppal, " Electric Power", Khanna Publishers
- 3.S.N. Singh, "Electric Power Generation, Transmission & Distribution", PHI, New Delhi

### Outcome of the Course:

- The students should be able to know about the overhead and underground types of transmission systems,
- The students should be able to know about different mathematical models to represent different types of transmission lines and evaluate their performance.
- They should also be able to design an overhead transmission line including mechanical aspects.
- They will also know about different types of cables used in case of electrical power systems.

### List of Experiments

#### MATLAB based

1. To compute line parameters for a single phase transmission line
2. To compute line parameters for a three phase short transmission line
3. To compute line parameters for a three phase medium transmission line
4. To compute line parameters for a three phase long transmission line
5. Verification of Ferranti Effect for Different Length Transmission Lines
6. To calculate sag in case of transmission lines
7. To calculate voltage regulation of transmission line using MATLAB
8. To carry out modelling of 3 phase AC cable

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EC204	Subject Title	ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD THEORY						
LTP	3 1 0	Credit	4	Subject Category	DC	Year	3rd	Semester	V

### Objectives of the Course

- ☑The concept of electromagnetic field
- ☑The electromagnetic wave and their propagation
- ☑Transmission lines and wave guides.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<p><b>COORDINATE SYSTEMS AND TRANSFORMATION:</b> Cartesian Coordinates, Circular Cylindrical Coordinates, Spherical Coordinates Vector Calculus: Differential Length, Area and Volume, Line Surface and Volume Integrals, Del Operator, Gradient of a Scalar, Divergence of a Vector and Divergence Theorem, Curl of a Vector and Stoke’s Theorem, Laplacian of a Scalar.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<p><b>ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE PROPAGATION:</b> Faraday’s Law, Electromotive Forces, Displacement Current, Derivation of Maxwell’s Equations For Static and Time-Varying Fields, Differential and integral forms, concept of displacement current, Boundary conditions.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<p><b>ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE PROPAGATION APPLICATIONS:</b> Electromagnetic Wave Propagation: Wave Propagation in Lossy Dielectrics, Plane Waves in Lossless Dielectrics, Plane Wave in Free Space, Plane Waves in Good Conductors, Power and The Poynting Vector, Reflection of a Plane Wave at Normal incidence.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<p><b>TRANSMISSION LINES:</b> Transmission Lines: Transmission Line Parameters, Transmission Line Equations, Input Impedance, Standing Wave Ratio and Power, Smith Chart, Some Applications of Transmission Lines, Low loss RF and UHF transmission lines, Distortion less condition. Transmission line charts-impedance matching</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<p><b>WAVEGUIDES:</b> Wave Guides: Introduction to Planar (Rectangular) Waveguides, Derivation of TE and TM Modes, TEM Mode, Impedance and characteristics impedances. Transmission line analogy for wave guides, Attenuation and factor of wave guides, Resonators.</p>	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. M N O Sadiku, ‘Elements of Electromagnetics’.
2. William Hayt, ‘Engineering Electromagnetics’, McGraw-Hill

### Reference Books

1. John Kennedy, ‘Electronic Communication Systems’, Tata McGraw Hill, 4th edition.
2. K. D. Parsad, ‘Electromagnetic Fields’.

### Outcome of the Course:

- ☑The students will understand the nature of electric field and magnetic field.
- ☑The students will be able to analyse and solve the problems involving the electromagnetic waves.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EC341	Subject Title	TRANSDUCERS AND INSTRUMENTATION						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	Electives	Year	3rd	Semester	V

### Objectives of the Course

- To make students understand the Identification, classification construction, working principle and application of various transducers used for Displacement measurement, Temperature measurement, Level measurement, and Miscellaneous measurement
- To make the students learn the selection procedure, applications and comparative study of various Transducers
- To understand the role of the various elements of a measurement system and to specify and evaluate a measurement system for a given application
- To make the students evaluate the technological and physical limitations of a specific sensor and propose a suitable sensor for a given measurement situation.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Transducers:</b> Definition, principle of sensing & transduction, classification, Static and Dynamic characteristics. Mechanical and Electro-mechanical sensors: Resistive Transducers – potentiometric type (linear and logarithmic), Strain gauge- resistive and semiconductor type, rosettes. Inductive sensors - Reluctance type, Mutual inductance, LVDT: Construction, material, I/O curve, applications, RVDT, Hall Effect Sensor. Capacitive transducers - variable distance-parallel plate type, variable area-parallel plate, cylindrical type, and variable dielectric constant type. Piezoelectric element: piezoelectric effect, materials.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Thermal Sensors:</b> Classification, Bimetallic Thermometer, Resistance thermometer (RTD), Thermistors, Thermocouples – Principle of working, Thermoelectric Laws, Radiation Pyrometers, Optical Pyrometers, Pyrometers, Liquid Crystal Thermometer, Digital Thermometer.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Pressure Sensors:</b> Types, Manometers, Bourdon Tube – C Type, spiral type, Helical Type, Bellows, Diaphragms, Pressure Measurement using: LVDT, Potentiometer, Photoelectric Transducer.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Opto-Electronic Sensors:</b> Photo-emissive transducer, Photo-Conductive Transducer, Photo-Voltaic Transducer, Applications of Photo Diode and Photo Transistors as transducers, Optical encoders, Stroboscope, Fibre Optic Sensors.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Miscellaneous Measurements:</b> Measurements of Liquid Level, Measurement of Humidity, Measurement of pH value, Sound measurement of using Microphone, ultrasonic sensors, Measurement of Nuclear Radiations: Geiger Muller Tube, Scintillation detectors, MEMS Sensors, Introduction to Smart Sensors.	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

- D. Patranabis, "Sensors and Transducers," 2nd edition, Prentice Hall of India Private Limited
- Ian R. Sinclair, "Sensors & Transducers", 3rd Edition, Newnes Publications.
- E.O. Doebelin and Dhanesh N Manik, "Measurement Systems," 6th Edition, McGraw Hill Education, India

### Reference Books

- B.C. Nakra & K. Chaudhry, "Instrumentation, Measurement and Analysis", Tata Mc Graw Hill 2nd Edition.
- A.K. Sawhney and Puneet Sawhney, "Mechanical Measurements & Instrumentation & Control," Dhanpat Rai & Co., India
- D.V.S. Murthy, "Transducers and Instrumentation," Prentice Hall of India Private Limited (2003).

### Outcome of the Course:

- Working principles of sensors and transducers.
- Measurement of physical quantities like displacement, temperature, pressure, etc.
- Applications of various transducers used in industry.
- Analyze smart sensors for their relevant applications.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **List of Experiments**

- 1.Measurement of unknown resistance with the help of a dc potentiometer.
- 2.To determine the characteristics of LVDT
- 3.To determine the characteristics of RVDT.
- 4.Measurement of strain using strain gauge.
- 5.Measurement of load using strain gauge based load cell.
- 6.Temperature measurement using thermocouple.
- 7.Temperature measurement using RTD.
- 8.Pressure measurement using Bourdon Tube.
- 9.Measurement of speed using Stroboscope/optical encoder.
- 10.Displacement measurement using IR Sensor.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE342	Subject Title	TELEMETRY AND DATA TRANSMISSION						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	Elective	Year	3rd	Semester	V

### Objectives of the Course

- To study about various digital modulation techniques
- To study about data handling and data reception systems
- To study about various control systems used and the types of command system
- To study about telemetry systems

Sampling Fundamentals: Introduction to sampling theorem and sampling process, convolution, computing minimum sampling rate. Aliasing Errors.

**Unit 1** Digital Modulation Techniques: Review of PCM, DPCM, Methods of binary data transmission, Data Formats, DM code converters, PSK, QPSK, FSK, probability of error, phase ambiguity resolution and differential encoding, error detection, error correction, error correction codes. **8L**

**Unit 2** Data Handling System: Block schematic, Sensors, Signal conditioners, Multiplexing- high level and low level, ADC- range and resolution, Word Format, Frame format, Frame synchronizer codes, R. F. links, X24, RS 422, RS423, RS 232C interfaces, Multi terminal configuration, Multiplier & Concentrator, Data Modems, Data transmission over telephone lines. **8L**

**Unit 3** Data Reception Systems: Bit synchronizers, frame synchronizers, subframe synchronizers, PLL, Display systems. **8L**

**Unit 4** Remote Control: Communication based processing control systems, pipelines, Operational security systems components, Pipeline control, Power system control, Programmable controllers for factory automation. **8L**

Command: Tone command system, Tone digital command system, ON/OFF command and data commands.

**Unit 5** Aerospace Telemetry: Signal formation and conversion, Multiplexing techniques in telecontrol, Industrial telecontrol installations, reliability in telecontrol installations. **8L**

### Text Books:

1. Patranabis," Telemetry Principles: Tata Mcgrew Hill.
2. Schweber," Data Communication " Mcgraw Hill.

### Reference Books

- 1.. Berder & Menjewlse," Telemetry Systems".

### Outcome of the Course:

- ☑To have knowledge about data sampling and digital modulation techniques used
- ☑To have knowledge and understanding of requirements for data handling and data analysis
- ☑To have knowledge about the techniques to be used for data transmission using various techniques

### List of Experiments

1. To plot the Characteristics of Strain gauge
2. To plot the Characteristics of load cell
3. To plot the Characteristics of thermistor
4. To plot the Characteristics of RTD
5. To plot the Characteristics of Thermocouple
6. To study the Loading effect of Potentiometer
7. To plot the Characteristics of Synchros
8. To plot the Characteristics of LVDT
9. To plot the Characteristics of Piezo-electric transducer

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE343	Subject Title	DYNAMIC SYSTEM ANALYSIS						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	Elective	Year	3rd	Semester	V

### Objectives of the Course

- To study the mathematical model of systems
- To study time response analysis
- To study the frequency analysis

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Control Concepts and Mathematical Modeling</b> System Concepts, Effect of Feedback, System Modeling, Transfer Function, Modeling of Different Types of Physical Systems, Analogy between the Elements of Different Types of Systems. State Variable Representation. Relationship between State Model and Transfer Function.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>System Representation and Control Components</b> Block Diagram Algebra. Signal Flow Graph and Mason's Gain Formula. State Diagram and Simulation. Introduction to Simulink. Working Principle and Control Applications of Synchros, Tachogenerator, Servomotor and Stepper Motor.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Time Response Analysis:</b> Time response of First Order and Second Order Systems. Steady State Error and Error Coefficients. State Transition Matrix and Solution of State Equations. Concepts of Stability–Routh-Hurwitz Criterion of Stability. Root Locus Technique.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Frequency Response Analysis</b> Correlation between Time and Frequency Response. Frequency Response of Second Order System. Bode Plots, Polar Plots, Nichols Chart and Nyquist Stability criterion – Gain Margin and Phase Margin.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Control System Design</b> Cascade and Feedback Compensation – Design of Lag, Lead, Lag-Lead Compensator Using Bode Plot and Root Locus. Introduction to P, PI and PID Controllers and their Tuning.	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. Norman S. Nise, "Control Systems Engineering", Wiley Eastern, 2007.
2. K. Ogata, "Modern Control Engineering", Prentice Hall of India 2003.

### Reference Books

1. B.C. Kuo, "Automatic Control Systems", Prentice Hall of India, 2002.

### Outcome of the Course:

- Apply the knowledge about the Automatic Control System to use them more effectively.
- Fulfill the demands of the industry about the analysis and control of the dynamic systems.
- Describe the State Space Analysis and use it for the stability analysis of the dynamic systems.
- Differentiate different types of controllers and design them for specific applications.
- Design Lag, Lead, Lag-Lead Compensator using Bode Plot and Root Locus techniques and suggest the relative stabilities of different dynamic systems.

### List of Experiments

1. To convert a given first order system from transfer function model to state space model.
2. To calculate transfer function of a RLC circuit and study its transient response.
3. To study transient and steady state response of a 1<sup>st</sup> order system
4. To study transient and steady state response of a 2<sup>nd</sup> order system
5. To study transient and steady state response of a higher order system
6. To analyse stability of a given plant using root locus.
7. To analyse stability of a given plant using Routh-Hurwitz criteria and Bode plot
8. To design a P controller for a given system
9. To design a PI controller for a given system
10. To design a PID Controller for a given system



# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	<b>EE344</b>	<b>Subject Title</b>	<b>UTILIZATION OF ELECTRICAL ENERGY &amp; TRACTION</b>						
LTP	3 1 0	Credit	4	<b>Subject Category</b>	Elective	Year	3rd	Semester	V

### Objectives of the Course

- To introduce the fundamentals of various types of electrical heating and electrical welding applications.
- To introduce the fundamentals of refrigeration, air conditioning and illumination engineering
- To have knowledge about the types of electric traction systems and the fundamentals related to electric traction
- To have knowledge about the types of electric drives and their control mechanisms specially when used in electric traction

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Electric Heating:</b> Advantage & methods of electric heating, Resistance heating, Electric arc heating, Induction heating, Dielectric heating,	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Electric Welding:</b> Electric arc welding, electric resistance welding, Electric Welding control, <b>Electrolyte Process:</b> Principal of Electro deposition, laws of Electrolysis, application Electrolysis. <b>Illumination:</b> Various definition, laws of Illumination, requirement of good lighting, Design of indoor lighting & outdoor lighting system.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Refrigeration and Air Conditioning:</b> Refrigeration system, domestic Refrigerator, water cooler, Types of Air conditioning, Window air conditioner	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Electric Traction – I :</b> Types of electric traction, system of track electrification, Traction mechanics-types of services, speed time curve and its simplification, average and schedule speeds, Tractive effort specific energy consumption, mechanics of train movement, coefficient of adhesion and its influence	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Electric Traction – II :</b> Salient features of traction drives, Series-parallel control of dc traction drives (bridge traction) and energy saving, Power Electronic control of dc & ac traction drives, Diesel electric traction.	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. H.Pratab. "Art & Science of Electric Energy's" Dhanpat Rai & Sons.
2. G.K.Dubey," Fundamentals of electric drives" Narosa Publishing house.

### Reference Books

- 1.H.Pratab."Modern electric traction" Dhanpat Rai & Sons.
- 2.C.L. Wadhwa,"Generation, Distribution and Utilization of Electrical Energy "New Age International Publishers.

### Outcome of the Course:

- Have the knowledge of various types of methods used for heating and welding
- A student should be able to select a suitable heating method depending on the types of material to be heated
- Have proper knowledge of different welding methods and electroplating.
- Electroplating and its applications
- A student should be able to design the lighting system for various applications.
- Have understanding of Different types of traction systems particularly electric traction system, types of services and their characteristics

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE345	Subject Title	MODERN CONTROL SYSTEM						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	Elective	Year	3rd	Semester	V

### Objectives of the Course

- To study about discrete data systems
- To study state space analysis involving concepts of controllability and observability
- To study different types of stability methods.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Discrete Data Systems:</b> Introduction to discrete time systems, sample and hold circuits, pulse transfer function, representation by differential equations and its solution using z-transform and inverse-z transforms, analysis of LTI systems, unit circle concepts.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>State Space analysis:</b> State equations for dynamic systems, State equations using phase, physical and canonical variables, realization of transfer matrices, Solution of state equation, concepts of controllability, observability, Controllability and Observability tests.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Non-linear System &amp; Linearization:</b> Introduction to non-linear system and their state variable representation. Linearization, describing function of various non-linearities. Stability analysis using describing function.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Stability:</b> Liapunov's method, generation of Liapunov's function, Popov's criteria, design of state observers and controllers, adaptive control systems, model reference.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Optimal Control:</b> Introduction, formation of optimal control problems, calculus of variation, minimization of functions, constrained optimization, dynamic programming, performance index, optimality principles, Hamilton – Jacobian equation, linear quadratic problem, Riccati II equation and its solution, solution of two point boundary value problem	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. K. Ogata, "Modern Control Engineering", Prentice Hall of India.
2. M. Gopal, "Modern Control System", Wiley Eastern.
3. Stefani, Shahain, Savant, Hostetter, "Design of feedback control system", oxford university press.

### Reference Books

1. B.D.O. Anderson and IB. Moore, "Optimal Control System: Linear Quadratic Methods", Prentice Hall International.
2. U. Itkis, "Control System of Variable Structure", John Wiley and Sons.
3. H. Kwakernaak and R. Sivan, "Linear Optimal Control System", Wiley Interscience.

### Outcome of the Course:

- Should be able to convert a given system into a state space model
- Should be able to check for a given system whether it is controllable and observable or not
- Should be able to apply Liapunov's method and Popov's methods and optimal control for control of system

### List of Experiments

1. To convert a given system of 2<sup>nd</sup> order from transfer function model to state space model
2. To convert a 3<sup>rd</sup> order system from transfer function model to state space model
3. To check the controllability of a given system
4. To check the observability of a given system
5. To assess the stability of a 2<sup>nd</sup> order system using Liapunov's method
6. To assess the stability of a 2<sup>nd</sup> order system using Popov's method
7. To solve problems based on constrained optimization
8. To solve problems based on two point boundary problems

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE346	Subject Title	WIND AND SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	Elective	Year	3rd	Semester	V

### Objectives of the Course

- Understand the energy scenario and the consequent growth of the power generation from renewable energy sources.
- Understand the basic physics of wind and solar power generation.
- Understand the power electronic interfaces for wind and solar generation.
- Understand the issues related to the grid-integration of solar and wind energy systems.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Physics of Wind Power:</b> History of wind power, Indian and Global statistics, Wind physics, Betz limit, Tip speed ratio, stall and pitch control, Wind speed statistics-probability distributions, Wind speed and power-cumulative distribution functions.	<b>5L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Wind generator topologies:</b> Review of modern wind turbine technologies, Fixed and Variable speed wind turbines, Induction Generators, Doubly-Fed Induction Generators and their characteristics, Permanent- Magnet Synchronous Generators, Power electronics converters. Generator-Converter configurations, Converter Control.	<b>12L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>The Solar Resource:</b> Introduction, solar radiation spectra, solar geometry, Earth Sun angles, observer Sun angles, solar day length, Estimation of solar energy availability.	
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Solar photovoltaic:</b> Technologies-Amorphous, monocrystalline, polycrystalline; V-I characteristics of a PV cell, PV module, array, Power Electronic Converters for Solar Systems, Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT) algorithms. Converter Control.	<b>11L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Network Integration Issues:</b> Overview of grid code technical requirements. Fault ride-through for wind farms - real and reactive power regulation, voltage and frequency operating limits, solar PV and wind farm behavior during grid disturbances. Power quality issues. Power system interconnection experiences in the world. Hybrid and isolated operations of solar PV and wind systems.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Solar thermal power generation:</b> Technologies, Parabolic trough, central receivers, parabolic dish, Fresnel, solar pond, elementary analysis.	<b>3L</b>

### Text Books:

1. T. Ackermann, "Wind Power in Power Systems", John Wiley and Sons Ltd., 2005.
2. G. M. Masters, "Renewable and Efficient Electric Power Systems", John Wiley and Sons, 2004.
3. S. P. Sukhatme, "Solar Energy: Principles of Thermal Collection and Storage", McGraw Hill, 1984.
4. H. Siegfried and R. Waddington, "Grid integration of wind energy conversion systems" John Wiley and Sons Ltd., 2006.

### Reference Books

1. G. N. Tiwari and M. K. Ghosal, "Renewable Energy Applications", Narosa Publications, 2004.
2. J. A. Duffie and W. A. Beckman, "Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes", John Wiley & Sons, 1991.

### Outcome of the Course:

- To be able to apply the concepts of renewable energy sources for electricity generation
- To be able to apply the concepts of grid integration with renewable sources
- To evaluate the options and estimate the energy generation through renewable sources

### List of Experiments

#### MATLAB based

1. Analysis of Solar Photovoltaic panel Characteristics
2. Modelling of Solar Array
3. Design and Simulation of Solar PV Model
4. Solar cell modelling and study of characteristics
5. To study modelling of solar power converter
6. To study a grid connected PV array for high power rating
7. To study the effect of change in parameters of wind turbine on power output

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE347	Subject Title	HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING						
LTP	3 1 0	Credit	4	Subject Category	Elective	Year	3rd	Semester	V

### Objectives of the Course

- To introduce the basic concepts of high voltage engineering including mechanism of electrical breakdown in gases, liquids and solids,
- To understand high voltage ac/dc and impulse generation and measurement,
- To have knowledge about overvoltage's and their causes, importance of insulation coordination
- To understand measurement of partial discharges and loss tangent, high voltage testing and condition monitoring of power equipment's

**Break Down In Gases** Ionization processes, Townsend's criterion, breakdown in electronegative gases, time lags for breakdown, streamer theory, Paschen's law, breakdown in non- uniform field, breakdown in vacuum.

**Unit 1 Break Down In Liquid Dielectrics Classification** of liquid dielectric, characteristics of liquid dielectric, breakdown in pure liquid and commercial liquid. **8L**

**Break Down In Solid Dielectric** Intrinsic breakdown, electromechanical breakdown, breakdown of solid, dielectric in practice, breakdown in composite dielectrics.

**Unit 2 Generation of High Voltage and Currents:** Generation of High direct Current Voltage, Generation of high voltage alternating voltages, generation of impulse voltages generation of impulse currents, tripping and control of impulse generators. **8L**

**Unit 3 Measurement of High Voltage and Currents:** Measurement of High direct Current Voltages, Measurement of High alternating & Impulse voltages, Measurement of High direct, alternating & Impulse Currents, Cathode ray Oscillographs for impulse voltage and current measurements. **8L**

**Unit 4 Over Voltage Phenomenon & insulation Coordination:** Lighting Phenomenon as natural cause for over voltage, over voltage due to switching surges and abnormal conditions, Principal of insulation coordination. **8L**

**Non -Destructive Testing** Measurement of direct current resistively, measurement of dielectric constant and loss factor, partial discharge measurements.

**Unit 5 High voltage testing:** Testing of insulator & bushing, testing of isolators and circuit breakers, testing of cables, testing of transformers, testing of surge arresters, radio interference measurements. **8L**

### Text Books:

1. M.S. Naidu & V. Kamraju," High voltage Engineering, Tata Mc-Graw hill.

### Reference Books

1. E Kuffel and W.S.Zacngal , High voltage Engineering:, Pergamum Press
2. M.P Churasia, High Voltage Engineering Khanna Publishers.
3. R.S. Jha,"High voltage Engineering", Dhanpat Rai & Sons.
4. C.L. Wadhwa,"High Voltage Engineering", Wiley Eastern Ltd.
5. Subir Ray." An Introduction to High Voltage Engineering" Prentice Hall of India.

### Outcome of the Course:

- To analyse the breakdown mechanisms of electric breakdown in liquids, gases, and solids.
- To have understanding of fundamental concepts of high voltage AC, DC, and impulse generation.
- To be able to apply techniques for high voltage measurements and non-destructive test techniques in high voltage engineering.
- To become familiar with testing and condition monitoring of power equipments.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	CS201	<b>Subject Title</b>	<b>Data Structures</b>						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 2	<b>Credit</b>	4	<b>Subject Category</b>	DC	<b>Year</b>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	III

### OBJECTIVE:

The objective of this course is familiarizing the students with the different kinds of data structure used for information storage and data retrieval in different applications of computer science.

### Unit 1: Introduction to Algorithms & Data Structure

(8)

**Introduction:** Concept of data structure, Types of data structures, Character String in C, Recursion, Structure, Pointer, Dynamic Allocation, Algorithms, Algorithm analysis, Complexity of algorithms and Time space trade-off.

**Arrays:** Introduction, Single and multi-Dimensional Arrays, address calculation, application of arrays, Operations defined: traversal, insertion and deletion.

**Stacks:** Stacks, Array representation of stack, Applications of stacks, Conversion of Infix to Prefix and Postfix Expressions, Evaluation of postfix expression using stack

### Unit 2: Queues & Link List

(7)

**Queue:** Queue, Array representation and implementation of queues, Circular queues, Operations on Queue: Create Add, Delete, and Full and Empty, De-Queue, Priority queues, Applications of Queues.

**Linked Lists:** Concept of linked list, Representation and implementation of singly linked list, Circular linked list, doubly linked list, Operations on Linked lists, Concepts of header linked lists, applications of linked lists.

### Unit 3 Trees

(8)

**Trees:** Basic terminologies of trees, Binary tree, Complete Binary tree, Extended Binary tree, Representation of Binary tree, Binary tree traversal, Operations on Binary tree.

**Binary Search Tree:** Binary Search Tree (BST), Insertion and Deletion in BST, Complexity of Search Algorithm, Path Length, AVL Trees, B-trees.

### Unit-4 Graphs

(7)

**Graphs:** Terminology & Representations, Graphs & Multi-graphs, Directed Graphs, Representations of Graphs, Traversal, Connected Component and Spanning Trees, Minimum Cost Spanning Trees.

### Unit- 5: Searching, Sorting & File Handling:

(9)

**Searching & hashing:** linear search, binary search, Hash Table, Hash Functions, Collision Resolution Strategies, Hash Table Implementation

**Sorting:** Bubble sort, Insertion sort, Selection sort, Quick sort, Merge sort, Heap Sort.

**File Handling:** Introduction to file handling, Data and Information, File concepts, File organization, files and streams, working with files.

### COURSE OUTCOME:

At the end of the course, the student can:

CO1. Students develop knowledge of basic data structures for storage and retrieval of ordered or unordered data. Data structures include: arrays, linked lists, binary trees, heaps, and hash tables.

CO2. Students develop knowledge of applications of data structures including the ability to implement algorithms for the creation, insertion, deletion, searching, and sorting of each data structure.

CO3. Students learn to analyze and compare algorithms for efficiency using Big-O notation.

CO4. Students implement projects requiring the implementation of the above data structures.

### TEXT BOOKS

1. Schaum's outline series "Data structures" TMH. 1<sup>st</sup> Edition Indian Reprint 2014.
2. A. M. Tenenbaum, Langsam, Moshe J. Augentem, Data Structures using C PHI Pub.1st Edition.1998

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **REFERENCES**

1. Horowitz and Sahani, “Fundamentals of Data Structures”, Galgotia Publication, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. 2008.
2. Robert Kruse, Data Structures and Program Design in C PHI. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. 2006.
3. Willam J. Collins, Data Structure and the Standard Template library –2003, T.M.H. 1<sup>st</sup> Edition.

<b>SR.NO.</b>	<b>EXPERIMENT NAME</b>
1	Program in C for the implementation of Array for various operations.
2	Program in C for the creation of Stack for its various operation implementation.
3	Program in C for the creation of Queue for its various operation implementation.
4	Program in C for the creation of Link list for its various operation implementation.
5	Program in C for the creation of Circular Link list for its various operation implementation.
6	Program in C for the creation of Doubly Link list for its various operation implementation.
7	Program in C for the creation of Binary Search Tree for its various operation implementation.
8	Program in C for the Implementation of sorting Algorithms.
9	Program in C for the Implementation of basic Graph Algorithms.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	CS202	Subject Title	Java Programming Concepts						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	DC	Year	2 <sup>nd</sup>	Semester	III

### OBJECTIVE:

The objective of this course is familiarizing the students with the concepts of object oriented programming and its implementation in Java programming language.

#### Unit 1: Object Oriented Programming, Static & Dynamic models (9)

**Object Oriented Programming:** Objects and classes, generalization and inheritance, aggregation, abstract class.

**Static and dynamic models:** UML diagrams: Class diagram, interaction diagram: collaboration diagram, sequence diagram, state diagram, activity diagram.

#### Unit 2: Introduction to Java, Class, Objects (8)

**Introduction to Java:** Importance and features of Java, Keywords, constants, variables and Data Types, Operators and Expressions.

**Branching and looping:** if-else, switch, while, do, for statements, jump statements: break, continue, and return.

**Introducing classes, objects and methods:** defining a class, adding variables and methods, creating objects, constructors, inheritance, overriding, final class, and use of super keyword.

#### Unit 3 Arrays & Interface in Java (7)

**Arrays and Interfaces:** Creating an array, string array, dynamic array, abstract classes, interfaces, extending interfaces, IO stream handling, and packages.

#### Unit-4 Multithreading, Exception handling, Applet and AWT (8)

**Multithreading:** Thread, thread life cycle, extending thread class, implementing runnable interface, thread synchronization.

**Exception handling:** inbuilt and user defined exceptions.

**Applet and AWT:** Introduction to applet, event handling, event classes and listeners, handling images.

#### Unit- 5: Introduction to Swings (7)

**Introduction to Swings:** Features of swings, swing UI elements, sample cases developing user interfaces using Swing UI classes, design animation, sound and video application using swings.

### COURSE OUTCOME:

At the end of the course, the student can :

- CO1. Able to learn Identify classes, objects, members of a class and relationships among them needed for a specific problem.
- CO2. Able to learn Java application programs using OOPS principles and proper program structuring.
- CO3. Able to Java programs to implement error handling techniques using exception handling.
- CO4. Able to GUI programs in java and embed with web pages.

### TEXT BOOKS

1. Herbert Schildt, "The Complete Reference: Java", TMH.9<sup>th</sup> Edition.2014.
2. E. Balagurusamy, "Programming in JAVA", TMH.5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2014.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **REFERENCES**

1. Booch Grady, "Object Oriented Analysis & Design with application 3/e", 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2009.

<b>SR.NO.</b>	<b>EXPERIMENT NAME</b>
1	Program in Java to design simple calculator for (+, -, *, and /) using switch case
2	Program in Java to design accounts class and two functions withdraw() and deposit().
3	Program in Java to show the inheritance in java and use of super keyword..
4	Program in Java to the concept of polymorphism by designing functions to sum different type of numbers
5	Program to show the concept of method overriding in Java.
6	Program in Java that import the user define package and access the Member variable of classes that Contained by Package.
7	Program in C for the creation of Binary Search Tree for its various operation implementation.
8	Program in Java to handle the Exception using try and multiple catch block.
9	Program in Java to create a thread that Implement the Runnable interface
10	Program in Java to create Frame that display the student information using awt components
11	Program in Java to create frame for course enquiry using Swings components.



# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	CS204	<b>Subject Title</b>	<b>Database Management System</b>						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 2	<b>Credit</b>	4	<b>Subject Category</b>	DC	<b>Year</b>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	III

### OBJECTIVE:

This course aims to educate students on the role of a well-structured relational database management system (RDBMS) to the efficient functioning of an organization. This course covers theory and practice in designing a relational database management system with example of a current database product of MYSQL. Students also learn about the important concepts of database integrity, security and availability with techniques like normalization, concurrency control and recoverability control.

### Unit 1: Introduction to Database System

(8)

**Introduction:** Data base System Applications, data base System VS file System, Data Abstraction, Instances and Schemas, data Models: the ER Model, Relational Model & Other Models , Database Languages, data base Users and Administrator, data base System Structure, Storage Manager, the Query Processor, Two/Three tier architecture.

### Unit 2: E-R modeling Data Base Design

(7)

**E-R model:** Basic concepts, Design Issues, Mapping Constraints, Attributes and Entity sets, Relationships and Relationship sets, Keys, Entity-Relationship Diagram, Weak Entity Sets, Extended E-R features.

### Unit 3 Relational Model & SQL

(8)

**Relational Model:** Structure of relational Databases, Relational Algebra, Relational Calculus, Extended Relational Algebra

**SQL:**Form of Basic SQL Query, Nested Queries, Aggregative Operators, NULL values, Logical operators, Outer Joins, Complex Integrity Constraints in SQL.

### Unit-4 Database Design Concepts

(8)

**Database Design:** Schema refinement, Different anomalies in designing a Database, Decompositions , Problem related to decomposition, Functional Dependency, Normalization using functional dependencies, 1NF, 2NF, 3NF & BCNF , Lossless join decomposition, Dependency preserving Decomposition , Schema refinement in Data base Design, Multi valued Dependencies, 4NF, 5NF.

### Unit- 5: Transaction & Concurrency

(8)

**Transaction Management:** Transaction-concepts, states, ACID property, schedule, serializability of schedules, concurrency control techniques - locking, timestamp, deadlock handling, recovery-log based recovery, shadow paging.

### COURSE OUTCOME:

At the end of the course, the student will able to learn:

CO1. To work on MySQL database management system.

CO2. To create database and query the database for information retrieval.

CO3. To design a database so that data redundancy, data inconsistency and data loss problems may be resolved.

### TEXT BOOKS

1. Raghurama Krishnan, Johannes Gehrke, Data base Management Systems, TATA McGrawHill 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition,2003
2. Silberschatz, Korth, Data base System Concepts, McGraw hill, 5th edition,2005

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **REFERENCES**

1. Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel, Data base Systems design, Implementation, and Management, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2006.
2. Elmasri Navate, Fundamentals of Database Systems, Pearson Education, 7<sup>th</sup> edition 2016
3. C.J.Date, Introduction to Database Systems, Pearson Education, 8<sup>th</sup> edition, 2012

<b>SR.NO.</b>	<b>EXPERIMENT NAME</b>
1	Implementation of Data Definition language in Query Language.
2	Implementation of Data Manipulation in Query Language.
3	Insertion & Updation of records in Database table
4	Implementation of GROUP functions (avg, count, max, min, Sum).
5	Execution of the various type of SET OPERATORS (Union, Intersect, Minus).
6	Apply the various types of Integrity Constraints on table.
7	Creation of various types of JOINS.
8	Implementation of Views and Indices in database.
9	Implementation of foreign key on database.
10	Modify the database structure and drop the record with structure.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	CS211	<b>Subject Title</b>	<b>Discrete Mathematics</b>						
<b>LTP</b>	3 1 0	<b>Credit</b>	4	<b>Subject Category</b>	DC	<b>Year</b>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	III

**Objective:**

The objectives of this course is to learn concepts of Discrete Mathematics and by applying the algorithms to solve the problems related to Recursion , combinatorial mathematics and problems on basic graph theory.

**UNIT I: Unit 1: Introduction to Sets, Relations & Functions (7)**

**Set Theory:** Introduction, Combination of sets, Multisets, Ordered pairs, Set Identities.

**Relations:** Definition, Operations on relations, Properties of relations, Composite Relations, Equality of relations, Order of relations.

**Functions:** Definition, Classification of functions, Operations on functions, Recursively defined functions.

Natural Numbers: Introduction, Mathematical Induction.

**UNIT II: Unit 2: Posets & Introduction to Boolean algebra (6)**

Partial order sets: Definition, Partial order sets, Combination of partial order sets, Hasse diagram.

Lattices: Definition, Properties of lattices – Bounded, Complemented and Complete Lattice

Boolean algebra: Introduction, Axioms and Theorems of Boolean algebra, Algebraic manipulation of Boolean expressions.

**UNIT III: Groups & Rings (8)**

**Algebraic Structures:** Definition, Groups, Subgroups and order, Cyclic Groups, Cosets, Lagrange's theorem, Normal Subgroups Permutation and Symmetric groups, Group Homeomorphisms, Definition and elementary properties of Rings and Fields, Integers modulo n.

**UNIT IV: Propositional logic, Predicate Logic & Introduction to Probability (8)**

**Propositional Logic:** Proposition, well-formed formula, Truth tables, Tautology, Contradiction, Algebra of proposition, Theory of Inference ,Natural Deduction.

**Predicate Logic:** First order predicate, well-formed formula of predicate, quantifiers, Inference theory of predicate logic.

**Combinatorics:** Introduction, Counting Techniques, Pigeonhole Principle

**Probability:** Introduction, Conditional Probability & Independence

**UNIT V: Introduction to Graphs & Recurrence Relations (7)**

**Graphs:** Definition and terminology, Representation of graphs, multigraphs, bipartite graphs, Planar graphs, Isomorphism and Homeomorphism of graphs, Euler and Hamiltonian paths, Graph coloring.

**Trees:** Definition, Binary tree, Binary tree traversal, binary search tree.

**Recurrence Relation & Generating function:** Recursive definition of functions, Recursive algorithms, Method of solving recurrences

**Course Outcomes:**

- An ability to perform operations on discrete structures such as sets, functions, relations, and sequences..
- An ability to construct proofs using direct proof, proof by contradiction, proof by cases, and mathematical induction.
- An ability to demonstrate the ability to solve problems using counting techniques and combinatorics in the context of discrete probability.
- An ability to solve problems involving recurrence relations and generating functions.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

- An ability to prove computational theorem

### **Text Books:**

1. Liu C.L., Elements of Discrete Mathematics, McGraw Hill Int. 4<sup>th</sup> edition 2012.
2. Kolman B & Busby C.R., Discrete Mathematical Structure for Computer Science, Prentice Hall of India Ltd. 6<sup>th</sup> Edition 2008.
3. Deo N., Graph Theory, Prentice Hall of India. 4<sup>th</sup> edition 2014.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Trembley J.P. & Manohar R., Discrete Mathematical Structures with Applications to Computer Science, Tata McGraw Hill. 1<sup>st</sup> Indian Edition 2001.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	CS301	<b>Subject Title</b>	<b>ALGORITHMS: ANALYSIS &amp; DESIGN</b>						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 2	<b>Credit</b>	4	<b>Subject Category</b>	DC	<b>Year</b>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	V

### OBJECTIVE:

This course aims to provide the knowledge and understanding the complexity issues of algorithms

1. To introduce algorithms analysis and design techniques
2. To understand and design of algorithms used for searching, sorting, indexing operation

### Unit-I ( 6 L)

**Introduction:** Algorithms, Performance Analysis: Space and Time Complexity, Asymptotic Notations- Big Oh, Omega, theta notations, finding complexity of the algorithm, Linear Sorting: Insertion sort, Bubble sort, selection sort.

### Unit –II ( 8 L)

**Advanced Data structures:** B-Tree, Binomial Heaps, Fibonacci Heaps, Red & Black Tree.

**Divide and Conquer:** General method, binary search, quick sort, merge sort, heap sort,

### Unit –III ( 8 L)

**Greedy Method:** General method, Activity Selection, job scheduling with deadlines, fractional knapsack problem, Minimum cost spanning tree: Kruskal’s and Prim’s, single source shortest path, Huffman tree.

### Amortized analysis

### Unit – IV ( 8 L)

**Dynamic Programming:** General Method, 0-1 Knapsack, Matrix chain multiplication, longest subsequence, all pair shortest paths,

**Backtracking-** Travelling Salesman Problem, Graph Coloring, n-Queen Problem, Hamiltonian Cycles and Sum of subsets.

### Unit –V ( 6 L)

**Branch and Bound:** Travelling Salesman Problem, Graph Coloring, n-Queen Problem, Hamiltonian Cycles and Sum of subsets.

**NP-Hard and NP-Complete problems:** Basic Concepts, non-deterministic algorithms, NP-Hard and NP-Complete classes, Cooks Theorem.

### LEARNING OUTCOMES

CO1. Analyzing complexity issues of algorithms

CO2. Ability in using the appropriate algorithm for searching, sorting, indexing operations

CO3. Designing of new algorithms

CO4. Student will be able to learn NP Class problems.

### Text Books:

1. T.H. Cormen, C.E. Leiserson, R.L. Rivest and C. Stein, “Introduction to Algorithms”, PHI Pvt. Ltd., 2012.
2. Anany Levitin, “Introduction to the Design and Analysis of Algorithm”, Pearson Education Asia, 2003.
3. M.T.Goodrich and R.Tomassia, Algorithm Design: Foundations, Analysis and Internet examples, Johnwiley and sons.

### Reference Books:

1. R.C.T.Lee, S.S.Tseng, R.C.Chang and T.Tsai, Introduction to Design and Analysis of Algorithms A strategic approach, McGraw-Hill Education (Asia) ,2005
2. Aho, Ullman and Hopcroft ,Design and Analysis of algorithms, Pearson Education India; 1<sup>st</sup> edition 2002
3. Ellis Horowitz, Satraj Sahni and Rajasekharam, Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms, Galgotia publications pvt. Ltd.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	CS343	Subject Title	Advanced Concepts in OOPs (Departmental Elective 1/2)						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	DE	Year	3 <sup>rd</sup>	Semester	V

### OBJECTIVES:

1. To understand the Object-based view of Systems
2. To develop robust object-based models for Systems
3. To inculcate necessary skills to handle complexity in software design.

### UNIT 1

( 6 L)

J2SE: Concepts and Prerequisites: Data Types, Arrays, Dynamic Arrays, Type Casting, Classes and Objects, Inheritance, Interfaces, Exception Handling, Multi-Threading.

J2EE Architecture: J2EE as a framework, Client Server Traditional model, Comparison amongst 2-tier, 3-tier and N-tier architectures.

### UNIT 2

( 8 L)

JDBC: Introduction, JDBC Architecture, Types of JDBC Drivers, The Connectivity Model, The java.sql package, Navigating the Result Set object's contents, Manipulating records of a Result Set object through User Interface, The JDBC Exception classes, Database Connectivity, Data Manipulation (using Prepared Statements, Joins, Transactions, Stored Procedures).

### UNIT 3

( 8 L)

Java Beans: The software component assembly model- The java beans development kit- developing beans JAR files-Introspection-Bound Properties-Persistence-customizers - java beans API. EJB: EJB architecture- EJB requirements –EJB session beans- EJB entity beans-EJB Clients.

### UNIT 4

( 6 L)

Java Servlet: Servlet overview, Brief origin and advantages over CGI, Writing small Servlet Programs, Deployment Descriptor, Servlet Life Cycle, Sharing Information, Initializing a Servlet, Writing Service Methods, Filtering Requests and Responses, Invoking Other Web Resources, Accessing the Web Context, Maintaining Client State, Finalizing a Servlet, Session: Definition, Different ways to track sessions.

### UNIT 5

( 8 L)

JSP: Introduction to JSP, JSP processing, JSP Application Design, Tomcat Server, Implicit JSP objects, Conditional Processing, Declaring variables and methods, Error Handling and Debugging, Sharing data between JSP pages- Sharing Session and Application Data. Accessing a database from a JSP page, Application-specific Database Action, Developing Java Beans in a JSP page, introduction to Struts framework.

### LEARNING OUTCOMES

After the completion of the course students will able to learn

- CO1. Ability to analyze and model software specifications.
- CO2. Ability to abstract object-based views for generic software systems.
- CO3. Ability to deliver robust software components.
- CO4. The student will be able to design projects using Advance concepts of OOPs.

### Text Book:

1. J. McGovern, R. Adatia, Y. Fain, J2EE 1.4 Bible, Wiley-dream tech India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2003.
2. H. Schildt, 2002, Java 2 Complete Reference, 5th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi.

### Reference Book:

1. K. Moss, Java Servlets, Second edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1999
2. D. R. Callaway, Inside Servlets, Addison Wesley, Boston, 1999.
3. Joseph O'Neil, Java Beans from the Ground Up, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1998.
4. Tom Valesky, Enterprise JavaBeans, Addison Wesley.
5. Cay S Horstmann & Gary Cornell, Core Java Vol II Advanced Features, Addison Wesley

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	CS344	Subject Title	Introduction to Cloud Technologies (Departmental Elective 1/2)						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	DE	Year	3 <sup>rd</sup>	Semester	V

### OBJECTIVES:

The objective of this course is to study in-depth understanding of various aspects of cloud computing and be able to implement cloud services in an effective manner cloud Technologies.

Unit I ( 6 L)

**Overview of cloud computing** : What is a cloud, Definition of cloud , Definition of cloud ,characteristics of cloud ,Why use clouds, How clouds are changing , How clouds are changing , Driving factors towards cloud, Comparing grid with cloud and other computing systems, workload patterns for the cloud, “Big Data”, IT as a service.

Unit II ( 8 L)

**Cloud computing concepts**: Concepts of cloud computing, Cloud computing leverages the Internet, Positioning cloud to a grid infrastructure, Elasticity and scalability, Virtualization, Characteristics of virtualization, Benefits of virtualization, Virtualization in cloud computing, Hypervisors, Multitenancy, Types of tenancy, Application programming interfaces (API), Billing and metering of services , Economies of scale, Management, tooling, and automation in cloud computing, Management: Desktops in the Cloud, Security.

Unit III (8 L)

**Cloud service delivery**: Cloud service , Cloud service model architectures, Infrastructure as a service (IaaS) architecture, Infrastructure as a service (IaaS) details, Platform as a service (PaaS) architecture, Platform as a service (PaaS) details, Platform as a service (PaaS) , Examples of PaaS software, Software as a service (SaaS) architecture, Software as a service (SaaS) details, Examples of SaaS applications, Trade-off in cost to install versus ,Common cloud management platform reference architecture: Architecture overview diagram, Common cloud management platform.

Unit IV ( 6 L)

**Cloud deployment scenarios**: Cloud deployment models, Public clouds, Hybrid clouds, Community, Virtual private clouds, Vertical and special purpose, Migration paths for cloud, Selection criteria for cloud deployment.

Unit V ( 8 L)

**Cloud computing Security** : Cloud security reference model, How security gets integrated , Cloud security , Understanding security risks, Principal security dangers to cloud computing, Virtualization and multitenancy, Internal security breaches, Data corruption or loss, User account and service hijacking, Steps to reduce cloud security breaches, Steps to reduce cloud security breaches, Reducing cloud security, Identity management: Detection and forensics, Identity management: Detection and Identity management, Benefits of identity, Encryption techniques, Encryption & Encrypting data , Symmetric key encryption, Asymmetric key encryption, Digital signature, What is SSL? IBM Smart Cloud, Amazon Web Services, Google Cloud platform, Windows Azure platform, A comparison of Cloud Computing Platforms, Common building Blocks.

### LEARNING OUTCOMES

At the end of course the students will able to learn:

CO1. Analyze the Cloud computing setup with its vulnerabilities and applications using different architectures.

Design different workflows according to requirements and apply map reduce programming model.

CO2. Apply and design suitable Virtualization concept, Cloud Resource Management and design scheduling algorithms.

CO3. Create combinatorial auctions for cloud resources and design scheduling algorithms for computing clouds

CO4.:Assess cloud Storage systems and Cloud security, the risks involved, its impact and develop cloud application .

### Text Book:

1. R. Buyya, C. Vecchiola, S. T. Selvi, Matering Cloud Computing, Ed. Third reprint, 2013
2. B. Sosinsky, Cloud computing Bible, Ed. Reprint Willy India Pvt. Ltd, 2014,

### Reference Book:

1. M. Miller, Cloud Computing, Pearson education in South Asia, Ed. 9<sup>th</sup> 2014.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Humanities Electives II

<b>Subject Code</b>	HS384	<b>Subject Title</b>	<b>Principles of Management</b>						
LTP	2-0-0	Credit	2	<b>Subject Category</b>	Elective	Year	III	Semester	V

### Course Objective

- The objective of this course is to familiarize B.Tech. Students with the roles, responsibilities, and skills required of modern managers.
- This course will be present the concepts of management as it applies to current thinking in the workplace.

### Unit 1 Overview of management

**5 Hrs.**

Definition-Management-Role of managers-Organization and the internal and environmental factors –Trends and Challenges of Management in India.

Directing – delegation –span of control– communication, Controlling

### Unit 2 Management Information

**4 Hrs.**

Introduction to functional areas of management, Operations management, Human resources management, Marketing management, Financial management

### Unit 3 Planning Approach to Organizational Analysis

**10 Hrs.**

Design of organization structure; job design and enrichment; job evaluation and merit rating

### Unit 4 Motivation and Productivity

**7 Hrs.**

Theories of motivation, Leadership styles and Managerial grid. Co-ordination, monitoring and control in organizations. Techniques of control; Few Cases on current management issues in India

### COURSE OUTCOME:

- To present the topics in management, management theories, while at the same time focusing on practical applications in the real world especially for engineers.
- Evaluate the global context for taking managerial actions of planning, organizing and controlling.
- Assess global situation, including opportunities and threats that will impact management of an organization.
- Integrate management principles into management practices.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Schermerhorn, Management and Organisational Behaviour essentials, Wiley India
2. Koontz: Essentials of Management, PHI Learning.
3. Hirschey: Managerial Economics, Cengage Learning.
4. A V Rau: Management Science, BSP, Hyderabad
5. Mote, I Paul and Gupta: Managerial Economics Concepts & Cases, TMH, New Delhi.
6. Stephan R Robbins Fundamental of Management, Pearson

### REFERENCE BOOKS

- Koontz, H., and Weihrich, H., Essentials of Management: An International Perspective, 8th ed., McGraw Hill, 2009.
- Hicks, Management: Concepts and Applications, Cengage Learning, 2007.
- Mahadevan, B., Operations Management, Theory and Practice, Pearson Education Asia, 2009
- Kotler, P., Keller, K.L, Koshy, A., and Jha, M., Marketing Management, 13th ed., 2009.
- Khan, M.Y., and Jain, P.K., Financial Management, Tata-Mcgraw Hill, 2008.



# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

### Humanities Electives II

Subject Code	HS391	Subject Title	Positive Psychology & Living						
LTP	2-0-0	Credit	2	Subject Category	Elective	Year	III	Semester	V

#### Course Objective

- To increase awareness for relevance of positive emotions at workplace.
- To equip students with psychological skills to maximize happiness and virtues like compassion, love and wisdom through experiential, workshop based and interactive activities along with assigned lectures and reading

#### Unit 1 What is positive psychology?

7Hrs.

Introducing Positive Psychology: Definition, goals, assumptions, key concepts and relationships with health psychology, developmental psychology, social psychology and psychology of religion, Meaning and measure of Happiness: Hedonic and Eudemonic perspective, Yogic notion of bliss

#### Unit 2 Positive Emotions, Cognitive states and Well-being

9Hrs.

What are positive emotions? The broaden and build theory, relevance of positive emotional states for physical, social & psychological resources, Positive emotions and well-being: Happiness and positive behavior, positive emotions and success, resilience, Self-efficacy, Optimism, Hope, Wisdom, Mindfulness and flourishing

#### Unit 3 How to enhance well-being?

5Hrs.

Use of postures, breathing practices, Sounds, dietary consumption

#### Unit 4 Positive Psychology at work place

5Hrs.

Maximizing achievement, conflict resolution, gratitude, positive leadership

#### COURSE OUTCOME:

- Students learn about modern psychological knowledge of happiness.
- Students acquire skills to cultivate positive emotions.
- Measure and build individual, workplace and educational flourishing; plan, implement and assess positive psychology.
- Students will gain an understanding of what contributes to well-being and how to build the enabling conditions of a life worth living.

#### TEXT BOOK:

Snyder (2011). Positive Psychology: The Scientific and Practical Explorations of Human Strengths. New Delhi: Sage.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Carr, A. (2004). Positive Psychology: The science of happiness and human strength. UK: Routledge.
2. Peterson, C. (2006). A Primer in Positive Psychology. New York: Oxford University Press.
3. Seligman, M.E.P. (2002). Authentic Happiness: Using the New Positive Psychology to Realize Your Potential for Lasting Fulfillment. New York: Free Press/Simon and Schuster.
4. Snyder, C.R., & Lopez, S.J. (2007). Positive psychology: The scientific and practical explorations of human strengths. Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage.
5. Snyder, C. R., & Lopez, S. (Eds.). (2002). Handbook of positive psychology. New York: Oxford University Press.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

### Humanities Electives II

Subject Code	HS385	Subject Title	Engineering Economics						
LTP	2-0-0	Credit	2	Subject Category	Elective	Year	III	Semester	V

#### Course Objective:

- To provide the basic overview of economics in engineering perspectives.
- To increase the understanding of students to solve the engineering problems through economic theories.
- To increase the understanding of students to use economics theories in project investment of industries

#### Unit 1 General Overview of Economics

6Hrs.

Nature and Scope of Economics in engineering perspective; **Theory of Demand Analysis:** Meaning and Types, Law of demand, Exceptions to the Law of Demand, Elasticity of Demand; **Theory of Supply Analysis:** Law of Supply and Elasticity of Supply; Mathematical Explanation on cost, revenue and profit function

#### Unit 2 Production Function and Its Applications

6Hrs.

**Production Function:** Short-run and long-run Production Function; **Mathematical Explanation:** Laws of Returns to Scale & Law of Diminishing Returns Scale; **Concept of Cost and Its Types:** Total cost, fixed cost, variable cost, average variable cost, average fixed cost, marginal cost, explicit and implicit cost; **Break-Even-Analysis:** Importance and graphical presentation, mathematical problems

#### Unit 3 Time Value of Money and Project Evaluation

8Hrs.

**Time Value of Money:** Simple and Compound, Uniform Series Compound Interest Formula, Present Worth Analysis, Future Worth Analysis, Future Value through Annuity, Rate of Return Analysis, Cash flow diagrams; **Depreciation:** Introduction, Straight Line and Declining Balance Method of Depreciation; **Project Evaluation Techniques:** Present Worth Method, Future Worth Method, Annual Worth Method; Benefit Cost Analysis: Conventional and Modified B/C Ratio with PW method

#### Unit 4 Banking and Finance

6 Hrs.

**Banking Sector:** Functions of the Commercial Bank and Central Bank, Financial Institutions; **Financial Market:** Money Market and Capital Market; **Monetary and Fiscal Policy:** Objectives, Instruments, Tools in Indian Economy; **Inflation:** Causes, Effects and Methods to Control it, Measurement of Inflation- Consumer Price Index and Whole Price Index; Deflation and Stagflation; **Business Cycles:** Various phases, Control and Measurement, Impact on business cycles on economic activities

#### COURSE OUTCOME

- Students will be able to apply economic principles and calculations to solve engineering projects.
- To students will be efficient to get the idea of production activities and its applications in industries.
- Students will be competent to estimate the present and future value of money on their various investment plans.
- Develop the ability to account for time value of money using engineering economy factors and formulas, as well as the implications and importance of considering taxes, depreciation, and inflation.

#### TEXT BOOKS TEXT BOOKS

1. Pravin Kumar (2015). Fundamental of Engineering Economics. Raj Kamal Press, New Delhi.
2. Riggs J.L., Dedworth, Bedworth D.B., and Randhawa, S.U. (1996). Engineering Economics. McGraw Hill International, New Delhi
3. PanneerSelvam R. (2001). Engineering Economics. Prentice Hall of India Ltd, New Delhi.

#### REFERENCE BOOK

- L.M. Bhole (2007). Financial Institutions and Markets. Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

### Humanities Electives II

Subject Code	HS382	Subject Title	Literature, Language & Society						
LTP	2-0-0	Credit	2	Subject Category	Elective	Year	III	Semester	V

#### Course Objective

- The focus of the programme is on the interaction between literature & Society, and Literature and visual culture
- To discuss how Literature reacts to major changes in society

#### Unit 1

**4Hrs.**

Nature and Functions of Literature, Literature and Society with special reference to Indian Literature and Indian Society, Literary Forms, Poetry, Drama, Fiction, Essay, Autobiography

#### Unit 2

**7Hrs.**

Approaches to the Study of Literature, Reader response to the study of Literature, Interpretation, Appreciation, Evaluation, Special problems in understanding Modern Literature.

#### Unit 3

**9Hrs.**

Social dimension of language. problems of multilingual communities, dominance and conflict, shift and attrition, language and the state, language and nation, Indian multilingualism, language variation, language and identity, linguistic prejudice and inequality, standardization, linguistic determinism, critical discourse analysis, and methodological issues.

#### Unit 4 TEXT

**6 Hrs.**

Jerome K Jerome: Three Men on a Bummel (selection), Martin Amis: Last Days of Muhammad Atta, Li Ho: A Girl Comb her hair, R.K. Narayan: Malgudi Days (selection)

#### COURSE OUTCOME

- Students will read critically from a variety of genres, specifically poetry, drama, non fiction, and fiction.
- Students will read literature more carefully and meaningfully, practicing close-reading skills.
- Students will understand the relation between historical and cultural contexts.
- The students will develop a critical understanding of how literature can both uphold and resist existing structures of power.

#### TEXT BOOKS

1. Jerome K Jerome: Three Men on a Bummel (selection), Arrow smith Publications
2. R.K. Narayan: Malgudi Days (selection), *Indian Thought Publications*

#### REFERENCE BOOKS

- Martin Montgomery, *An Introduction to Language and Society (Studies in Culture and Communication)* Routledge; 2 edition (December 22, 1995)
- Robe Pope, *An Introduction to Language Literature and Culture*. Routledge, 2005

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	HS301	<b>Subject Title</b>	APTITUDE & SOFT SKILLS III						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	0	<b>Subject Category</b>	AC	<b>Year</b>	III	<b>Semester</b>	V

**Course Outline:** The first step of an intensive two step placement training module equips the students to successfully handle the placement program of any on-campus/off-campus company. It not only provides career guidance about the selection process but also helps students in profile building; self-introduction and proactive internship search techniques.

**Course Objective:**

1. Interpret the questions of aptitude building objectively and prepare for various competitive examinations
2. Understand the optimized approach of dealing with placement questions
3. Learn ways of representing themselves effectively in formal settings

**Course Pre / Co-requisite (if any):** Understanding of writing concepts, general intelligence of LR, algebra concepts and equation formation, time management and presentation skills covered in Aptitude and Soft Skills I and II.

### Detailed Syllabus

<b>UNIT 1 - QUANTITATIVE APTITUDE</b>	<b>11 HOURS</b>
---------------------------------------	-----------------

**Number System** **03 hours**

Types of numbers; Factors; Divisibility test; Place and face Value; Base system; Remainder theorem; digits at the unit places and finding last two digits in a given expression; Calculating number of zeroes, Finding maximum power of any prime number or any composite number in any factorial, HCF and LCM.

Fractions–Types of fractions; Conversion of terminating and non-terminating types of decimal into fraction; Subtraction, addition and multiplication of terminating and non-terminating decimals.

**Percentage** **02 hours**

Basic concepts; Conversion from fraction to percentage; Application of percentage in – Expenditure, Cost, Consumption problems; Population increase or decrease problems; Production, Manpower and Working hour problems; successive increment or decrement; Comparison of salary or numbers; Percentage change in area or volume, etc.

**Ratio and Proportion** **02 hours**

Ratio, Proportion and Variation: Ratio- Introduction; Types of ratios; Comparison of Ratios; Concept of duplicate, triplicate, sub-duplicate and sub-triplicate ratios.  
Proportion and variation – Concept of direct, inverse, continuous and mean proportions.

**Profit and Loss** **02 hours**

Introduction; Concept of single, double and triple discount and marked price.

**Simple / Compound Interest** **02 hours**

Simple Interest and compound Interest: Basic concept of Principal, Time, Amount and Rate of Interest; Concept of Lent money.

<b>UNIT 2- VERBAL APTITUDE</b>	<b>09 HOURS</b>
--------------------------------	-----------------

**Tenses** **02 hours**

Understanding and aligning them with the various question types.

**Subject – Verb Agreement** **02 hours**

Subject-Verb Agreement: Rules and Applications; commonly confused words-II; Gerunds, Active and Passive voice.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

### Question Types

03 hours Introduction to Question

types-I: Fill in the blanks, One word Substitution, Spellings, understanding the right word choice, concept of para jumbles and para completion, reading comprehension, verbal analogies, odd man out, phrases and idioms.

Introduction to Question types-II: Error identification, Homophones, Usage of the various figures of speech, commonly confused words and phrases, techniques for tackling synonyms and antonyms.

### Reading Comprehensions

02 hours Reading

Comprehension: Basics of Comprehensions, different tones of comprehensions, cracking question types like contextual vocabulary, fill in the blanks, true/false questions, reference to context, summary and title of the passage, paraphrasing the text.

## UNIT 3- LOGICAL REASONING

10 HOURS

### Coding Decoding and Sequences

02 hours

Coding Decoding, Cryptarithmic, Sequence and Series - Finding the missing term/wrong term in the logical sequence of letter/number/word/alphanumeric, Continuous pattern series.

### Verbal Analogies and Odd man out

02 hours

Verbal Analogy based on various parameters - Antonym / synonym relationship, Quantity and unit, Individual and Group, Product and Raw material, cause and Effect etc.

Odd man out based on several kind of relationship – Relationship based on meaning, functional relationship, even- odd or prime-composite, divisibility rule, etc.

### Blood Relation and Direction Sense

02 hours Blood Relation-

Indicating form / puzzle form / coding form, Direction Sense, Direction puzzles.

### Seating Arrangements

02 hours Seating Arrangements

– Linear / Circular / Distribution / comparison/ Floor and box arrangement /Quant based arrangements/ etc.

### Critical Reasoning– I

02 hours

Statement and assumptions, course of action, statement and conclusion, probably true/false.

## UNIT 4- NON VERBAL COMMUNICATION

04 HOURS

Types of Non Verbal Communication, Body Language-Exercises and Activities, Error Analysis & Feedback Sharing.

**Suggested Activities & Exercises:** (i) Communication Origami, (ii) Power of body language, (iii) Draw it.

## UNIT 5- ONLINE PROFILING & SOCIAL MEDIA ETHICS

05 HOURS

Social Media ethics and etiquette, Do's & Don'ts, LinkedIn Profile Development, Example Sharing, Feedback Sharing & Error Analysis.

**Suggested Activities & Exercises:** (i) Online Portfolio Creation, (ii) Fun Social Media Projects, (iii) LinkedIn profile development project with feedback sharing and error analysis

### LEARNING OUTCOME:

By the end of this semester, students will be able to perceive and analyse the requirements of placement trends as detailed information about the selection process would be provided by career guidance. They will be more confident and will be able to develop a professional profile, both online and offline.

### Text book [TB]:

5. Quantitative Ability:How to prepare for Quantitative Aptitude, Arun Sharma, McGraw Hill, 8th edition-2018.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

6. Logical Reasoning: A Modern Approach to Logical Reasoning-R.S. Aggarwal S Chand Publishing; 2<sup>nd</sup> Colour edition-2018.
7. Verbal Aptitude: English is Easy- Chetanand Singh, BSC Publication-2018.
8. Soft Skills: The Definitive Book of Body Language by Barbara and Allan Pease; RHUS; 1 edition-2006.

### **Reference books [RB]:**

5. QA :Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations- R.S. Agarwal S. Chand Publications-2017.  
QA: Quantitative Aptitude- Saurabh Rawat and Anushree Sah Rawat, Savera Publishing House, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition-2016.
6. LR: Logical Reasoning and Data Interpretation for the CAT - Nishit K Sinha, Pearson India; 5<sup>th</sup> edition-2016.  
LR: Wiley’s Verbal Ability and Reasoning - P A ANAND,Wiley-2016.
7. VA : Oxford Guide to English Grammar- John Eastwood, Oxford University Press-2003.  
VA: Fun with grammar- Suzanne W. Woodward Pearson Education ESL-1996
8. Soft Skills :How to Talk to Anyone by Leil Lowndes Harper Element; New edition-2015.  
Soft Skills: Crucial Conversations: Tools for Talking When Stakes Are High by Kerry Patterson, Joseph Grenny, Ron McMillan, and Al Switzler; Brilliance Audio; Abridged, Updated edition-2013.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE303	Subject Title	POWER ELECTRONICS						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	Univ. Core	Year	3rd	Semester	VI

### Objectives of the Course

- To introduce the basic concepts of power electronics,
- To introduce types of converters, their characteristics, turn-on of SCR, gate characteristics,
- To know about AC-DC Converters, DC - DC Converters, AC-AC and DC-AC Converters.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Power semiconductor Devices:</b> Power semiconductor devices their symbols and static characteristics; Characteristics and specifications of switches, types of power electronic circuits. Thyristor – Operation V- I characteristics, two transistor model; Triacs, GTOs, MOSFETs and IGBTs - static characteristics and principles of operation	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Power Semiconductor Devices (Contd):</b> Protection of devices; Series and parallel operation of thyristors; Commutation techniques of thyristor DC-DC Converters: Principles of step-down and step-up chopper and their operation with R-L load; Classification of choppers	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Phase Controlled Converters:</b> Single phase half wave controlled rectifier with resistive and inductive loads, effect of freewheeling diode; Single phase fully controlled and half controlled bridge converters; Three phase half wave converters, three phase fully controlled and half controlled bridge converters; Effect of source impedance; Single phase and three phase dual converters.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>AC Voltage Controllers:</b> Principle of On-Off and phase controls; Single phase ac voltage controller with resistive and inductive loads; Three phase ac voltage controllers (various configurations and comparison) Cyclo Converters: Basic principle of operation, single phase to single phase, three phase to single phase and three phase to three phase cyclo converters, output voltage equation	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Inverters:</b> Single phase series resonant inverter; Single phase bridge inverters Three phase bridge inverters: 1200 and 1800 mode of operation; Voltage control of inverters; Harmonics reduction techniques; Single phase and three phase current source inverters.	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. M.H. Rashid, "Power Electronics: Circuits, Devices & Applications", Prentice Hall of India Ltd. 3rd Edition, 2004.
2. P.S.Bimbhra, "Power Electronics" Khanna Publication.
3. Umanand "Power Electronics" Wiley India.

### Reference Books

1. P.C. Sen, "Power Electronics", Mc Graw Hill
2. Dragan Maksimović and Robert Warren Erickson, "Fundamentals of Power Electronics", Springer

### Outcome of the Course:

- Articulate the basics of power electronic devices
- Express the design and control of rectifiers, inverters.
- Design of power electronic converters in power control applications
- Ability to express characteristics of SCR, BJT, MOSFET and IGBT.
- Ability to express communication methods.
- Ability design AC voltage controller and Cyclo-Converter.
- 

### List of Experiments

1. To study V-I characteristics of SCR and measure latching and holding currents.
2. To study UJT trigger circuit for half wave and full wave control.
3. To study single-phase half wave controlled rectified with (i) resistive load (ii) inductive load with and without

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

freewheeling diode.

4. To study single phase (i) fully controlled (ii) half controlled bridge rectifiers with resistive and inductive loads.
5. To study three-phase fully/half controlled bridge rectifier with resistive and inductive loads.
6. To study single-phase ac voltage regulator with resistive and inductive loads.
7. To study single phase cyclo-converter
8. To study triggering of (i) IGBT (ii) MOSFET (iii) power transistor
9. To study operation of IGBT/MOSFET chopper circuit
10. To study MOSFET/IGBT based single-phase series-resonant inverter.
11. To study MOSFET/IGBT based single-phase bridge inverter.

### **Software based experiments (PSPICE/MATLAB)**

12. To obtain simulation of SCR and GTO thyristor.
13. To obtain simulation of Power Transistor and IGBT.
15. To obtain simulation of single phase full wave ac voltage controller and draw load voltage and load current waveforms for inductive load.



# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE304	Subject Title	POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	Univ. Core	Year	3rd	Semester	VI

### Objectives of the Course

- To introduce the concepts of Load flow analysis, bus impedance/admittance matrix,
- To introduce load flow problem formulation and solution techniques,
- To introduce fault analysis, steady state and transient stability analysis, load frequency and voltage control and different type of distribution systems.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Introduction:</b> Representation of power system components like synchronous machine, transformer, transmission line. One line diagram, Impedance and Reactance diagram, per unit system of calculation, Brief description of power system components like synchronous machine, transformer, busbar, transmission line and isolators.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Load Flow Analysis:</b> Bus classifications, Formation of bus admittance matrix by singular transformation, Formation of load flow problem, Gauss – Seidel and Newton – Raphson method of load flow analysis, Approximation of Newton – Raphson load flow analysis, Fast decoupled method.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Fault analysis:</b> Types of fault – shunt and series, Calculation of fault current and voltages for symmetrical short circuit, Symmetrical components, Sequence impedance, Unsymmetrical short circuits, Open conductor fault, Current limiting reactors	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Stability Analysis:</b> Introduction to steady state and transient Stability of power systems, Swing equation, Equal area criteria, Solution of swing equation, Methods of improving stability	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Distribution System &amp; Substations:</b> Different types of distribution systems, Distribution from one and both ends, Ring mains, Unbalanced loading, 3 phase 4 wire and 3 phase 5 wire distribution system, Layout of distribution substation, Rural electrification and grounding.	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

- 1.W.D. Stevenson, “Element of Power System Analysis”, McGraw Hill, USA
- 2.C.L. Wadhwa, “Electrical Power Systems”, New Age International Ltd., Third Edition
- 3.Ashfaq Husain, “Power System”, CBS Publishers & Distributors, India
- 4.B.R. Gupta, “Power System Analysis & Design”, S.Chand & Co, Third Edition
- 5.M.V. Deshpande, “ Electrical Power System Design”, Tata McGraw Hill

### Reference Books

- 1.Soni, Gupta & Bhatnagar, “A Course in Electrical Power”, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, India
- 2.S.L. Uppal, “ Electric Power”, Khanna Publishers
- 3.S.N. Singh, “Electric Power Generation, Transmission & Distribution”, PHI, New Delhi

### Outcome of the Course:

- **Solve load flow problems using per unit values systems.**
- **Develop power system network models.**
- **Formulate and solve load flow problems using various techniques as per the requirements of complexity, computational time and accuracy.**
- **Calculate power losses in power system and develop economical power system operation scheme.**

### List of Experiments

#### MATLAB Based

1. Computation of Parameters and Modeling of Transmission Lines
2. Formation of Bus Admittance and Impedance Matrices
3. Solution of load flow and related problems using Gauss- Seidel Method.
4. Solution of load flow and related problems using Newton Raphson Method
5. Fault Analysis
6. Transient and Small Signal Stability Analysis: Single-Machine Infinite Bus System
7. Transient Stability Analysis of Multi machine Power Systems
8. Electromagnetic Transients in Power Systems

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EC352	Subject Title	BIO-MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	Electives	Year	3rd	Semester	VI

### Objectives of the Course

- ☑ Requirement of bio-medical and its application
- ☑ Concept of bio-potential electrodes and measurements related to them.
- ☑ Concepts of bio-transducers and measurements related to them.
- ☑ Concept of bio-medical instruments and their uses.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<p><b>ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY:</b> Basic Cell Functions, Origin of Bio-potentials, Electrical Activity of Cells, components of man Instrument system, types of bio-medical stems, design factors and limitations of biomedical instruments, terms and transducers to various physiological events.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<p><b>BIO-POTENTIAL ELECTRODE:</b> Types of bio-potential electrodes., Electrode-Electrolyte interface, half cell potential, Polarization- polarisable and non-polarisable electrodes, Ag/AgCl electrodes, Electrode circuit model; Electrode and Skin interface and motion artifact. Body surface recording electrodes for ECG, EMG, EEG. Electrodes standards.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<p><b>BIO-TRANSDUCER:</b> Transduction Principles: Resistive Transducers Strain Gauge- types, construction, selection materials, Gauge factor, Bridge circuit, Temperature compensation. Strain Gauge type Blood pressure transducers. Thermo resistive transducer, Inductive Transducers, Capacitive Transducer Piezoelectric Transducer Bio potential Measurement.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<p><b>BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION CARDIAC MEASUREMENT:</b> Cardiovascular System, Heart Structure, Cardiac Cycle, ECG Theory, ECG Electrodes, Electrocardiograph, Indicator dilution methods; Measurement of continuous Cardiac output derived from aortic pressure waveforms, cardiac Arrhythmias; Phonocardiogram, Measurement of heart rate, Blood pressure, Temperature, Respiration rate, Blood Flow meters.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<p><b>BIOTELEMETRY AND ELECTRICAL SAFETY:</b> Bio-telemetry design, single channel bio telemetry transmitter and receiver system based on AM, FM and, pulse modulation. Significance of Electrical Danger, physiological effect of current, ground shock Hazards.</p>	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. Joseph J. Carr & John. M. Brown, 'Introduction to Biomedical Equipment technology'
2. R.S. Khandpur, 'Handbook of Biomedical Instrumentation', McGraw Hill.

### Reference Books

1. J.G. Webster, 'Medical instrumentation application and design', Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston USA.
2. Mohan Murali H, 'Monograph on Biomedical engineering', O.U. Press 1985.

### Outcome of the Course:

#### The course provides an understanding of:

- ☑ Bio-medical instruments and measurements.
- ☑ Principle of working of bio-medical transducers.
- ☑ Skills to use modern bio-medical tools and equipment for measurements related to human body.

### List of Experiments

1. Pulse measurement
2. Heartbeat measurement
3. Automatic BP measurement

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

4. Heart sound study using electronics stethoscope

5. ECG measurement

Following experiments to be done on the breadboard

6. Design of low noise and low frequency amplifier for biomedical application

7. Design of Instrumentation amplifier

8. Construction of chopper amplifier

Two Value Added Experiments to be added by Instructor.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE348	Subject Title	ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	Electives	Year	3rd	Semester	VI

### Objectives of the Course

- To study and design the transformers and analyze them
- To study and design the induction motors
- To study and design the synchronous machines and dc machines

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b> Standards & standardization, Classification of insulating materials. Modes of heat dissipation & temperature rise-time curves. Methods of cooling ventilation (induced & forced, radial & axial), direct cooling & quantity of cooling medium.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>DESIGN OF TRANSFORMER</b> Output equation design of core, yoke and windings, overall dimensions, Computation of no load current to voltage regulation, efficiency and cooling system designs.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>DESIGN OF SYNCHRONOUS MACHINES</b> Output equations of synchronous machines, specific electric and magnetic loadings, separation of main dimensions, Rotor design, Design of field system. Estimation of performance from design data. Flow chart for design of three phase synchronous generators	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>DESIGN OF INDUCTION MACHINES</b> Output equations , specific electric and magnetic loadings, factors affecting size of rotating machines, separation of main dimensions, selection of frame size, Rotor design of three phase induction motors. Circle diagram, Estimation of performance from design data. Flow chart for design of three phase induction motors	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>DESIGN OF DC MACHINES &amp; COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN</b> Output equation, Main dimensions, Design of armature, commutator, flow chart for design of dc machines. Philosophy of computer aided design, advantages and limitations. Computer aided design approaches analysis- , synthesis and hybrid methods.	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. A.K. Sawhney, “Electrical Machine Design”, Dhanpat Rai & Sons.
2. S. K. Sen, “Principles of Electrical Machine Design with Computer Programmes”, Oxford & IBH Pub. Company

### Reference Books

1. M.G. Say, “Alternating Current Machines”, Pitman Publishing Company Ltd.
2. A.E. Clayton, “The Performance and Design of DC Machines”, Pitman Publishing Company Ltd.
3. H. Cotton, “Advanced Electrical Technology” Wheeler Publishing.

### Outcome of the Course:

- Students will be able to learn the applications of transformer and induction motor and application regarding representation using piece wise linearization and least square error method.
- Students will be able to formulate the mathematical modelling of transformer design, output equation, design dimension of core and yoke.
- Students will be able to learn the fundamentals of electrical circuits and thermal circuits of cooling method.
- Students will be able to learn the basics of induction motor stator design, electrical and magnetic loading, types and design of winding.

### List of Experiments

### Design using MATLAB/Simulink/C

1. Design of a single phase transformer for distribution
2. Design of a three phase distribution transformer
3. Design of a three phase power transformer
4. Design of a d.c. machine
5. Design of a synchronous generator
6. Design of a synchronous motor.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE349	Subject Title	NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY RESOURCES						
LTP	3 1 0	Credit	4	Subject Category	Electives	Year	3rd	Semester	VI

### Objectives of the Course

- To introduce fundamentals of various renewable energy source
- The technologies used to harness usable energy from solar, wind, fuel cells
- The technologies used to harness usable energy from ocean geothermal Biomass energy sources.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Introduction</b> Various non-conventional energy resources- Introduction, availability, classification, relative merits and demerits, present energy scenario. <b>Solar Cells</b> - Theory of solar cells. Solar cell materials, solar cell power plant, limitations. Solar Thermal Energy Solar radiation flat plate collectors and their materials, applications and performance, focusing of collectors and their materials, applications and performance; solar thermal power plants, thermal energy storage for solar heating and cooling, limitations.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Geothermal Energy</b> - Resources of geothermal energy, thermodynamics of geo-thermal energy conversion-electrical conversion, non-electrical conversion, environmental considerations.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Magneto-hydrodynamics (MHD)</b> Principle of working of MHD Power plant, performance and limitations. <b>Fuel Cells</b> - Principle of working of various types of fuel cells and their working, performance and limitations. Thermo-electrical and thermionic conversions, Principle of working, performance and limitations.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Wind Energy:</b> Wind power and its sources, site selection, criterion, momentum theory, classification of rotors, concentrations and augments, wind characteristics. Performance and limitations of energy conversion systems. <b>Bio-mass</b> - Availability of bio-mass and its conversion theory.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC)</b> - Availability, theory and working principle, performance and limitations. <b>Wave and Tidal Wave</b> - Principle of working, performance and limitations. Waste Recycling Plants	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

- 1.D.S. Chauhan, "Non-Conventional Energy Resources", New Age International
- 2.B.H. Khan, "Non-Conventional Energy Resources", Tata McGraw Hill

### Reference Books

1. Andra Gabdel, "A Handbook for Engineers and Economists".
2. A. Mani, "Handbook of Solar radiation Data for India".
3. Peter Auer, "Advances in Energy System and Technology". Vol. 1 & II Edited by Academic Press.
4. F.R. the MITTRE, "Wind Machines" by Energy Resources and Environmental Series.
5. Frank Kreith, "Solar Energy Hand Book".
6. N. Chermisinogg and Thomes, C. Regin, "Principles and Application of Solar Energy".
7. N.G. Calvert, "Wind Power Principles".

### Outcome of the Course:

- **Identify renewable energy sources.**
- **Understand the mechanism of solar, wind and ocean energy sources.**
- **The understanding of various technologies involved in power generation from renewable energy sources.**
- **Understand the methods to handle the biomass in a productive way.**

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE350	Subject Title	SPECIAL ELECTRICAL MACHINES						
LTP	3 1 0	Credit	4	Subject Category	Electives	Year	3rd	Semester	VI

### Objectives of the Course

- To study regarding construction working and purpose of special 3 phase a.c. machines
- To study working and characteristics of servomotors
- To study working, construction and applications of special ac and dc motors

<b>Unit 1</b>	<p><b>Poly-phase AC Machines:</b> Construction and performance of double cage and deep bar three phase induction motors; e.m.f. injection in rotor circuit of slip ring induction motor, concept of constant torque and constant power controls, static slip power recovery control schemes (constant torque and constant power), Introduction to multiphase machines.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<p><b>Single phase Induction Motors:</b> Construction, starting characteristics and applications of split phase, capacitor start, capacitor run, capacitor start, capacitor-run and shaded pole motors.</p> <p><b>Two Phase AC Servomotors:</b> Construction, torque-speed characteristics, performance and applications</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<p><b>Stepper Motors:</b> Principle of operation, variable reluctance, permanent magnet and hybrid stepper motors, characteristics, drive circuits and applications.</p> <p><b>Switched Reluctance Motors:</b> Construction; principle of operation; torque production, modes of operation, drive circuits</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<p><b>Permanent Magnet Machines:</b> Types of permanent magnets and their magnetization characteristics, demagnetizing effect, permanent magnet dc motors, sinusoidal PM ac motors, brushless dc motors and their important features and applications, PCB motors. <b>Single phase synchronous motor;</b> construction, operating principle and characteristics of reluctance and hysteresis motors; introduction to permanent magnet generators.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<p><b>Single Phase Commutator Motors:</b> Construction, principle of operation, characteristics of universal and repulsion motors; Linear Induction Motors. Construction, principle of operation, Linear force, and applications</p>	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. P.S. Bimbhra “Generalized Theory of Electrical Machines” Khanna Publishers.
2. P.C. Sen “Principles of Electrical Machines and Power Electronics” John Willey & Sons, 2001

### Reference Books

1. G.K. Dubey “Fundamentals of Electric Drives” Narosa Publishing House, 2001
2. Cyril G. Veinott “Fractional and Sub-fractional horse power electric motors” McGraw Hill International, 1987
3. M.G. Say “Alternating current Machines” , Pitman & Sons

### Outcome of the Course:

- Able to distinguish between normal types of motors and special types of motors
- Understand the working of servomotors, stepper motors reluctance motors
- Understand and able to select the suitable motor for the type of load

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE351	Subject Title	INDUSTRIAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS						
LTP	3 1 0	Credit	4	Subject Category	Electives	Year	3rd	Semester	VI

### Objectives of the Course

- To be able to understand the electrical wiring systems for various applications
- To be able to understand various components of industrial electrical systems.
- To be able to analyze and select the proper size of various electrical system components.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<p><b>Electrical System Components:</b> LT system wiring components, selection of cables, wires, switches, distribution box, metering system, Tariff structure, protection components- Fuse, MCB, MCCB, ELCB, inverse current characteristics, symbols, single line diagram (SLD) of a wiring system, Contactor, Isolator, Relays, MPCB, Electric shock and Electrical safety practices</p> <p><b>Residential and Commercial Electrical Systems:</b> Types of residential and commercial wiring systems, general rules and guidelines for installation, load calculation and sizing of wire, rating of main switch, distribution board and protection devices, earthing system calculations, requirements of commercial installation, deciding lighting scheme and number of lamps, earthing of commercial installation, selection and sizing of components.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<p><b>Illumination Systems</b> Understanding various terms regarding light, lumen, intensity, candle power, lamp efficiency, specific consumption, glare, space to height ratio, waste light factor, depreciation factor, various illumination schemes, Incandescent lamps and modern luminaries like CFL, LED and their operation, energy saving in illumination systems, design of a lighting scheme for a residential and commercial premises, flood lighting.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<p><b>Industrial Electrical Systems I :</b> HT connection, industrial substation, Transformer selection, Industrial loads, motors, starting of motors, SLD, Cable and Switchgear selection, Lightning Protection, Earthing design, Power factor correction – kVAR calculations, type of compensation, Introduction to PCC, MCC panels. Specifications of LT Breakers, MCB and other LT panel components.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<p><b>Industrial Electrical Systems II:</b> DG Systems, UPS System, Electrical Systems for the elevators, Battery banks, Selection of UPS and Battery Banks.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<p><b>Industrial Electrical System Automation:</b> Study of basic PLC, advantages of process automation, PLC based control system design, Panel Metering and Introduction to SCADA system for distribution automation.</p>	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. L. Uppal and G. C. Garg, “Electrical Wiring, Estimating & Costing”, Khanna publishers, 2008.
2. K. B. Raina, “Electrical Design, Estimating & Costing”, New age International, 2007.

### Reference Books

1. S. Singh and R.D. Singh, “Electrical estimating and costing”, Dhanpat Rai and Co., 1997.
2. Web site for IS Standards.
3. H. Joshi, “Residential Commercial and Industrial Systems”, McGraw Hill Education, 2008.

### Outcome of the Course:

- Understand the electrical wiring systems for residential, commercial and industrial consumers, representing the systems with standard symbols and drawings, SLD.
- Understand various components of industrial electrical systems.
- Analyze and select the proper size of various electrical system components.
- To be able to design an illumination scheme for a given building, workshop etc.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE352	Subject Title	DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEM						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	Electives	Year	3rd	Semester	VI

### Objectives of the Course

- To introduce the state variable representation of continuous and discrete data control systems, stability analysis and time response analysis using state model,
- The concepts of controllability and observability, basic concepts of digital control systems, their stability analysis,
- Use of state feedback for pole placement design, basic concepts and stability analysis of non linear systems

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Signal Processing in Digital Control</b> Basic digital control system, advantages of digital control and implementation problems, basic discrete time signals, z-transform and inverse z-transform, modeling of sample-hold circuit., pulse transfer function, solution of difference equation by z-Transform method.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Design of Digital Control Algorithms</b> Steady state accuracy, transient response and frequency response specifications, digital compensator design using frequency response plots and root locus plots.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>State Space Analysis and Design:</b> State space representation of digital control system, conversion of state variable models to transfer functions and vice versa, solution of state difference equations, controllability and observability, design of digital control system with state feedback.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Stability of Discrete System:</b> Stability on the z-plane and Jury stability criterion, bilinear transformation, Routh stability criterion on rth plane. Lyapunov’s Stability in the sense of Lyapunov, stability theorems for continuous and discrete systems, stability analysis using Lyapunov’s method.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Optimal digital control:</b> Discrete Euler Lagrange equation, max. min. principle, optimality & Dynamic programming, Different types of problem and their solutions.	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. B.C.Kuo, “Digital Control System”, Saunders College Publishing.
2. M.Gopal, “Digital Control and State Variable Methods”, Tata McGraw Hill.

### Reference Books

1. J.R.Leigh, “Applied Digital Control”, Prentice Hall, International
2. C.H. Houpis and G.B.Lamont, “Digital Control Systems: Theory, hardware, Software”, Mc Graw Hill.

### Outcome of the Course:

- Possess in-depth knowledge of concepts from classical control theory, understand the concept of transfer function.
- Find out the time response of a given system and design of different basic controller (P, PI, PID)
- Understand the basic knowledge of servo & servomotor.
- Gain knowledge of finding out system stability in time and frequency domain.
- To draw different plots of control system and compensation design using these plots.



# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE353	Subject Title	POWER STATION PRACTICE						
LTP	3 1 0	Credit	4	Subject Category	Electives	Year	3rd	Semester	VI

### Objectives of the Course

- The course has been designed to fulfill the requirement of power industry.
- The course aims to provide basic fundamentals of economics involved with power generation
- The course aims to provide basic fundamentals of various techniques used for optimization of generation cost.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Economics of Generation</b> :Types of loads, demand factor, group diversity factor and peak diversity factor, load curve, load duration curve, load factor, capacity factor and utilization factor, base load and peak load stations, operating and spinning reserves, load forecasting, capital cost of power plants, depreciation, annual fixed and operating charges.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Tariff and Power Factor Improvement</b> General tariff form and different types of tariffs, Tariff option for DSM. Causes and effect of low power factor, necessity of improvement and use of power factor improvement devices.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Coordinated Operation of Power Plants</b> Advantages of Coordinated operation of different types of power plants, hydrothermal scheduling: short term and long term. Coordination of various types of power plant.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Electrical Equipments in Power Plants</b> Governors for hydro and thermal generators, excitation systems; exciters and automatic voltage regulators (AVR), bus bar arrangements.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>EHV Substation</b> Layout of EHV substation, brief description of various equipments used in EHV substations, testing and maintenance of EHV substations equipments. Gas insulated substations (GIS).	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. B.R. Gupta, Generation of Electrical Energy, (Euresia Publishing House).
2. M.V. Deshpande, Elements of Electrical Power Station Design, (Wheeler Publishing House).

### Reference Books

1. S. Rao, Electrical Substation-Engineering and Practice, (Khanna).
2. S.N. Singh, Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution (PHI).

### Outcome of the Course:

- Understanding the economics of power generation.
- Apply design of various new technologies to optimize the economical relations.
- Formulate and solve coordination problem of power system plants.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE354	Subject Title	DIGITAL SIMULATION OF POWER SYSTEM						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	Electives	Year	3rd	Semester	VI

### Objectives of the Course

- The objectives of the course are to make the student understand the operation and control of a modern power system,
- To introduce various problems encountered in proper operation of the system and their mitigation.
- Students will learn how to analyze a large interconnected power system through digital simulation.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Network Matrices:</b> Graph-theoretic approach for the formation of network matrices – Y BUS, Y BR and Z LOOP; Z BUS building algorithms, Simulation example.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Short Circuit Studies:</b> Representation of 3-phase networks. Short circuit studies using 3-phase Z BUS matrix. Fault impedance and admittance matrices for various types of faults. Simulation example.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Power System Control:</b> Automatic generation control (AGC). Voltage control methods. Reactive power compensation, static VAR systems, FACTS devices.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Optimal System Operation:</b> Unit commitment. Optimal power flow solution, Hydro–Thermal load scheduling; short range and long range. Determination of Loss-Formula. Simulation example.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Computer Control and Automation:</b> Database for control: SCADA, State estimation. Contingency analysis and power system security assessment. Modern energy control centres	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. Hadi Sadat\*: Power System Analysis; (McGraw Hill)

### Reference Books

1. Nagrath and Kothari: Power System Analysis; 4th edition (TMH)
2. Grainger and Stevenson: Power System Analysis; (McGraw Hill)
3. El-Abiad and Stagg: Computer Methods in Power System Analysis; (McGrawHill)
4. Wood and Wollenberg: Power Generation Operation and Control; Wiley, NY

### Outcome of the Course:

- Model the power system for various studies.
- Analyze the system for different short circuit conditions.
- Address the problem of frequency and voltage control under varying load conditions of the system.
- Optimize the generation scheduling in a hydro-thermal mix including the effect of system losses and maintaining the desired operating conditions.
- Analyze large data, in an interconnected power system, obtained through SCADA and utilize them for state estimation, contingency analysis and security assessment.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	CS214	Subject Title	Operating Systems						
LTP	3 1 0	Credit	4	Subject Category	DC	Year	2 <sup>nd</sup>	Semester	IV

### OBJECTIVE:

This course will facilitate the students to learn the different components and various functioning of an operating system.

#### Unit 1: Introduction to Operating System.

(8)

**Introduction:** Components of a computer System, Operating system: User view & System view, Evolution of operating system, Single Processor & Multiprocessor systems, Real Time System, Distributed Systems, Multimedia Systems, Handheld Systems.

**Operating System Structure:** Operating System Services, User Operating System Interfaces: Command-Line and GUI, System Calls.

#### Unit 2: Management & Scheduling

(6)

**Process Management:** Process Concept, Process States, Process Transition Diagram, Process Control Block (PCB).

**CPU Scheduling:** Scheduling Concepts, Performance Criteria, Scheduling Queues, Schedulers, Scheduling Algorithms: Preemptive & Non Preemptive: FCFS, SJF, Priority, Round-Robin

#### Unit 3 Concurrent Processes & Deadlocks

(8)

**Concurrent Processes:** Principle of Concurrency, Producer / Consumer Problem, Co-operating Processes, Race Condition, Critical Section Problem, Peterson's solution, Semaphores, Classical Problem in Concurrency- Dining Philosopher Problem; Inter Process Communication models and Schemes.

**Deadlock:** System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Prevention, Avoidance and Detection, Recovery from deadlock.

#### Unit-4 Memory Management

(7)

**Memory Management:** Bare machine, Resident monitor, Multiprogramming with fixed partition, Multiprogramming with variable partition, Multiple base register, Paging, Segmentation, Virtual memory concept, Demand paging, Performance, Paged replaced algorithm, Allocation of frames, Cache memory.

#### Unit- 5: File Systems & I/O Management

(7)

**File System:** Different types of files and their access methods, various allocation methods.

**I/O Management and Disk Scheduling:** I/O Devices, Organization of I/O functions, Disk Structure, Disk Scheduling (FCFS, SSTF, SCAN, C-SCAN, LOOK).

### COURSE OUTCOME:

At the end of the course, the student will able to :

CO1. Learn the general architecture& functioning of computers with operating system.

CO2. Describe, contrast and compare differing structures for operating systems.

CO3. Understand and analyze theory and implementation of: processes, resource control (concurrency etc.).

CO4. Understands physical and virtual memory, scheduling, I/O and files

### TEXT BOOKS

1. Silberschatz, Galvin and Gagne, "Operating Systems Concepts", Wiley,6th Edition 2006.
2. D M Dhamdhare, "Operating Systems: A Concept based Approach", PHI. 3rd Edition.2017..

### REFERENCES

Harvey M. Dietel, " An Introduction to Operating System", Pearson Education ,1st Edition 2009

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	CS205	<b>Subject Title</b>	<b>Dot Net Technologies</b>						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 2	<b>Credit</b>	4	<b>Subject Category</b>	DC	<b>Year</b>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	IV

### OBJECTIVE:

This course aims to provide the knowledge to understand the concepts and elementary use of .NET library such as development of windows application and website creation through ASP.NET. Students are also able to learn about the different validation and use of controls available in Visual Studio.

#### Unit 1: Introduction to Dot Net

(8)

**Introduction** .NET framework, features of .Net framework, architecture and component of .Net, elements of .Net (CLS.CTS, CLR &BCL). Assembly, type of assemblies, create dll file, how to create and install shared assemblies.

**Introduction to C#:** C# Language Fundamentals, Namespace, Using Directive, Defining custom namespaces, Default Assignment and variable scope, Basic input and output with the console class, Understanding value types and reference types, Converting between value type and reference type: Boxing and Unboxing, Operators and Expressions, Iterations constructs, control flow constructs, Understanding static methods, Method parameter modifiers, Array manipulation, String manipulation, Enumerations, Defining structures.

#### Unit 2: Object Oriented Aspects Of C#

(8)

**Object Oriented Aspects Of C#:** Formal definition of the class, Constructor, type of constructor, Destructor, member access modifier(Public, Private, Protected, Internal and Protected Internal), Encapsulation, Polymorphism: Method Overriding and Method Overloading, Override, Virtual, new Keywords, Inheritance: Types of Inheritance and Ineterface ,Abstraction, Sealed Class, Property, Set and get operator ,Indexer, Reflection, Delegates and Events.

#### Unit 3 Exception Handling in C#

(8)

Exception, Bug, Error, Exception Handling in .Net, Type of Exception, finally statement, throw and rethrow, difference between System Level Exception and Application Level Exception, Nested try block, Custom Exception, throwing our own exceptions, checked and unchecked operator, handling multiple exception. Garbage collection: Basics, working, finalizing a method, Dispose (), IDisposable Interface, System.GC Type.

#### Unit-4 Architecture

(7)

Three tier architecture, MVC architecture, Entity Framework. **Windows Forms:** All about windows form, MDI form, creating Windows applications, adding controls to forms, handling Events, and using various Tools

#### Unit- 5: Database & Web Application

(8)

**ADO.NET-** ODBC, OLEDB, and SQL connected mode, disconnected mode, dataset, data view, data table, data column, data row, data-reader, data adapter.

**Web Based Application:** Web based application Development On .Net: ASP.NET, Differences between ASP and ASP.NET, understanding post back, understanding page life cycle, State management, Master pages.

### COURSE OUTCOME:

On successful completion of this course, student should be able to:

CO1. To have knowledge of the structure and model of the programming language C #.

CO2. To Use the programming language C # for various programming technologies.

CO3. To develop software in C #.

CO4. To design web applications using ASP.NET..

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

### TEXT BOOKS

1. E. Balagurusamy, "Programming in C#", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2nd edition 2004.
2. J. Liberty, "Programming C#", O'Reilly, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 2002.

### REFERENCES

1. Herbert Schildt, "The Complete Reference: C#", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 2004.
2. Robinson et al, "Professional C#", 2nd ed., Wrox Press, 2002.
3. Andrew Troelsen, "C# and the .NET Platform", A! Press, 1<sup>st</sup> edition 2003.

SR.NO.	EXPERIMENT NAME
1	Program in C# to demonstrate System.Array class members like Clone(), Copy(), Clear(), Sort() and Reverse().
2	Program in C# to demonstrate System. String members like Contains(), Insert(), Remove(), Replace() and ToUpper().
3	Program in C# Create a Simple Calculator using Text Boxes and Button Tools of Visual Studio which also calculates %, modulus, Root, Clear, Sign Change, and Result
4	Design Login form and create windows form using basic form controls application.
5	Design a form in C# that takes the details of a person (Name, Address and DOB) and enables Radio Button to vote if the age of the person is above 18 and then shows a thanks message.
6	Create a form using Menu Strip Tool and add the following options:-File, Edit, Help. Also add submenu ,for File add :- Open, Close and Exit. For Edit add:- Cut, Copy and Paste. For Help add:- Help and About.
7	Create a windows application which stores an Item (Item_Id, Name, Price, Weight, Type, quantity) in a database. After that there will be a button to view the Detail of Items added. After that create another form from which Item can be removed and Updated.
8	Create a Registration Form with all validations to store the information of a Student in a database. Create Another windows form to assign Elective Subjects to all the students.
9	Create a website for a book store, which sold and give books on rent to customers. Also Store the information of customers
10	Write a Program to demonstrate System.Array class members like Clone(), Copy(), Clear(), Sort() and Reverse().

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	CS346	<b>Subject Title</b>	<b>Introduction to Big Data Analytics</b> <i>(Departmental Elective 3/4)</i>						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 2	<b>Credit</b>	4	<b>Subject Category</b>	DE	<b>Year</b>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	VI

**OBJECTIVES:** The main goal of this course is to help students learn, understand, and practice big data analytics and machine learning approaches, which include the study of modern computing big data technologies and scaling up machine learning techniques focusing on industry applications. Mainly the course objectives are: conceptualization and summarization of big data and machine learning, trivial data versus big data, big data computing technologies, machine learning techniques, and scaling up machine learning approaches.

**Unit 1 Introduction (6 L)**

Examples, data science articulated, history and context, technology landscape.

**Unit 2 Data Manipulation at Scale (8 L)**

Databases and the relational algebra ,Parallel databases, parallel query processing, in-database analytics ,MapReduce, Hadoop, relationship to databases, algorithms, extensions, languages ,Key-value stores and NoSQL; tradeoffs of SQL and NoSQL

**Unit 3 Analytics (7 L)**

Topics in statistical modeling: basic concepts, experiment design, pitfalls, Topics in machine learning: supervised learning (rules, trees, forests, nearest neighbor, regression), optimization (gradient descent and variants), unsupervised learning.

**Unit 4 Communicating Results (7 L)**

Visualization, data products, visual data analytics, Provenance, privacy, ethics, governance.

**Unit 5 Special Topics (9 L)**

Graph Analytics: structure, traversals, analytics, PageRank, community detection, recursive queries semantic web.

**LEARNING OUTCOMES**

The students learning outcomes are designed to specify what the students will be able to perform after completion of the course:

- CO1. Ability to identify the characteristics of datasets and compare the trivial data and big data for various applications.
- CO2. Ability to select and implement machine learning techniques and computing environment that are suitable for the applications under consideration.
- CO3. Ability to solve problems associated with batch learning and online learning, and the big data characteristics such as high dimensionality, dynamically growing data and in particular scalability issues.
- CO4. The student will learn about the graph analytics and its application.

**Text Book:**

1- Mayer-Schönberger, V., & Cukier, K. *Big Data: A Revolution That Will Transform How We Live, Work, and Think*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, 2013.

**Reference Book:**

1- Frank J. Olhorst *Big Data Analytics: Turning Big Data into Big Money* (Wiley and SAS Business Series),2015

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	IT346	Subject Title	ADVANCED WEB TECHNOLOGY						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	3.5	Subject Category	L T P	Year	3rd	Semester	VI

### Course Objective:

1. The overall goal of the advanced web technology is to make familiar students with various kind of web as well as android applications.
2. The student will learn how to form attractive web pages using ruby and rail server along with HTML and CSS.
3. The student will also learn how to make portable android applications.
4. The student will get practical experiences of these techniques by the implementation, debugging and testing in Programming language like Ruby, Rail server, Android Studio. (During the Lab).

### Detailed Syllabus

#### UNIT 1

**Revised tour of basics:** HTML with CSS, sample codes in java script, introduction to XML with CSS, working with images, revision of mysql installation and commands. (4 L)

#### UNIT 2

**Web development and Bootstrap:** Introduction to bootstrap, history of bootstrap, responsive website, usage of bootstrap, first webpage with bootstrap Bootstrap controls – buttons, table, images, button groups, dropdown, collapse, tabs, forms etc. (10 L)

#### UNIT 3

**Ruby Introduction:** what is ruby?, brief history of ruby, ruby on rails download and installation, first program in ruby, ruby variables and data types- numbers, Boolean, strings etc., puts and print, String functions: length, reverse, upcase, downcase etc., writing comments. (15 L)

#### UNIT 4

**Ruby on rails:** introduction to rails, installation of DBMS, writing test application for database connections, starting rails web server and open application, sample website project on rails. (5 L)

#### UNIT 5

**Android Application Development:** introduction to android, download and installation of android studio, understand the structure of hello project, design sample app in SDK, configuration and launching of emulator, load application using mobile phone, introduction to sqllite. (6 L)

### Learning Outcome

Having successfully completed this course, the student will demonstrate:

1. An ability to perform web applications and solve the real world problem.
2. Ability to work on live web as well as android project in MNCs.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

### Text book [TB]:

1. Michael Hartl, Ruby on rails tutorial (rails 5) learn web development with rails, ed 4, online

### Reference books [RB]:

1. Head First Android Development A Brain-Friendly Guide By Dawn Griffiths, David Griffiths Publisher: O'Reilly Media, 2015.
2. Programming Ruby 1.9 & 2.0: The Pragmatic Programmers' Guide (The Facets of Ruby) 4th Edition by Dave Thomas (Author), Andy Hunt (Author), Chad Fowler (Author)

### List Of Practical's

SR.NO.	EXPERIMENT NAME
1	Design bordered table for storing details of all employees in IT department using bootstrap. Also highlight HOD of department.
2	Insert an image in the webpage in different shapes like circle, rectangle etc.
3	Design login form using bootstrap classes.
4	Design one page web poster of your project using bootstrap.
5	Downloading and installation of ruby on rails.
6	Create a module for simple calculator function.
7	Write a program to calculate factorial of a no using ruby.
8	Write first database application using rails and map the web server.
9	Develop your own website by using bootstrap and rails.
10	Create some basic android applications like: working with button, ToggleButton, checkbox, date-time picker, AlertDialog box etc.
11	Create a MediaPlayer application in android using the above concepts.



# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	HS304	<b>Subject Title</b>	Aptitude and Soft Skills IV						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	0	<b>Subject Category</b>	AC	<b>Year</b>	III	<b>Semester</b>	VI

**Course Outline:** Aptitude and Soft Skills IV is the final step of programme and the module is designed to enhance the analytical and interpersonal skills of students to make them ready to face various placements, interviews. It will also help them learn various personality development techniques by enhancing their GD and PI skills. Mock Placement Drive will test and improve students by Feedback Sharing & Error Correction.

**Course Objective:**

1. Align themselves with the placement requirements and their needs
2. Learn analytical and employability skills
3. Prepare students for job placements so that they could clear the selection process successfully and give them strategies and skills to crack GD as well as PI to get selected with decent job offers

**Course Pre/Co-requisite (if any):**

1. Understanding grammar, number system and basic arithmetic, analytical reasoning concepts, covered in Aptitude and Soft Skills III
2. Professional profile building and Self introduction

**Detailed Syllabus**

<b>UNIT 1: QUANTITATIVE APTITUDE</b>	<b>11 HOURS</b>
--------------------------------------	-----------------

**Partnership**

**02 hours**

Introduction & types; Speed, Distance and Time: Average Velocity; Race tracks - Straight and Circular; Trains; Boats and Streams.

**Time and Work**

**02 hours**

Basic concepts (relationship between men, days and work); Understanding group efficiency; Alternate work; Negative work; Wages; Pipes and Cisterns.

**Permutation and Combination**

**02 hours**

Basic Principles of Counting (Addition and Multiplication); Arrangements around- Circular, Square and Rectangular tables and in straight lines, circular permutation, selection, distribution.

**Probability**

**02 hours**

Introduction, various types of events; Classical definition of probability; Random and Discrete variables; Bayes' Theorem and question types.

**Data Interpretation**

**03 hours**

Introduction; Different ways of representing data- Narration based, pictorial, pie chart, Bar graph, line charts; various questions based upon them.

<b>UNIT 2: VERBAL APTITUDE</b>	<b>09 HOURS</b>
--------------------------------	-----------------

**Cloze test**

**02 hours**

Intricacies of cloze test, correct use of specific adjectives, concept of sentence improvement, writing concept, auxiliaries and modals.

**Words**

**02 hours**

Concept of consistency, precision, concision in terms of reading and writing, advance word choice with respect to placement papers, SAP (Subject-Audience-Purpose) approach.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

### Clauses

02 hours

Subordinate Clauses- The noun clause, the adjective clause, the adverb clause, Analysis of simple and complex sentences, prepositional phrases, transformation of sentences.

### Vocabulary

01 hour

Revisiting vocabulary- high, medium and low frequency words, organization of ideas and thoughts in order to understand the text- The Pyramid Principle.

### Questions

02 hours

Various test taking skills in accordance with the placement papers.

## UNIT 3: LOGICAL REASONING

11 HOURS

### Deductive Logic

03 hours

Premises and conclusion structure, Quality of deductive argument, Categorical arguments, Syllogism, Conditional Arguments- If..then, only if..then, If and only if, Either or.

### Puzzles

02 hours

Grouping and selection, Double line up, Binary logic- truth teller-lie teller, Team formation and miscellaneous puzzles.

### Set Theory and Critical Reasoning-II

03hours

Union and

Intersection of sets, Use of venn diagrams in problem solving with two, three, four set, concept of maxima-minima through Venn diagram.

Critical reasoning II: Statement and Inference, cause and Effects, Statement and Arguments- Strengthen or Weaken the argument, Statement Assertion and Reason.

### Non-Verbal Reasoning

01 hour

Mirror-image, Water-image, Spotting out the embedded figures, Completion of incomplete pattern, Figure matrix, Paper folding, Paper cutting, Grouping of identical figures, Counting figures, Non verbal series / analogies / odd man out.

### Data Sufficiency

02 hours

Data Sufficiency based on logical reasoning field like Coding-Decoding / Puzzle Test / Blood Relations / Mathematical calculations / clock / calendar / etc.

## UNIT 4: SOFT SKILLS

08 HOURS

### Group Discussion

04 hours

Importance, Do's & Don'ts, Personality Traits, Tips and Strategies, Types of Group Discussions.

**Suggested Exercises, Games & Activities:** Mock Group Discussions (on basic topics), with feedback sharing and error analysis.

### Personal Interview

04 hours

Importance, Do's & Don'ts, Personality Interview, Tips and Strategies, Etiquette Rules.

**Suggested Exercises, Games & Activities:** Mock Personal Interviews (contd.) with feedback sharing and error analysis.

### Learning Outcomes:

By the end of this semester, students will:

1. Be prepared for the upcoming placements and they will also be ready for other competitive exams.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

2. Improve their GD and PI Skills and be able to have firsthand experience of a Placement drive and gain sufficient confidence to perform well.

### **Text book [TB]:**

1. Quantitative Aptitude : How to prepare for Quantitative Aptitude, Arun Sharma, McGraw Hill, 8th edition, 2018.
2. Logical Reasoning: A Modern Approach to Logical Reasoning-R.S. Aggarwal, S Chand Publishing; 2<sup>nd</sup> Colour edition-2018.
3. Verbal Aptitude : English is Easy- Chetanand Singh, BSC Publication-2018.
4. Soft Skills : Group Discussion on Current Topics by P. N. Joshi; Upkar Prakashan-2010.

### **Reference books [RB]:**

1. Quantitative Aptitude:Quantitative Aptitude for Competitive Examinations- R.S. Agarwal, S. Chand Publications-2017.

Quantitative Aptitude:Quantitative Aptitude-Saurabh Rawat & Anushree Sah Rawat Savera Publishing House, 1<sup>st</sup> edition-2016.

2. Logical Reasoning: Logical Reasoning and Data Interpretation for the CAT - Nishit K Sinha, Pearson India; 5<sup>th</sup> edition-2016.  
Logical Reasoning: Wiley's Verbal Ability and Reasoning - P A ANAND, Wiley-2016.
3. Verbal Aptitude: Oxford Guide to English Grammar- John Eastwood, Oxford University Press-2003.  
Verbal Aptitude: Fun with grammar- Suzanne W. Woodward Pearson Education ESL-1996.
4. Soft Skills: AComplete Kit for Group Discussion by S. Hundiwala; Arihant publications; edition-2018.  
Soft Skills: Basic Interviewing Skills by Raymond L. Gorden, Waveland Press, Inc.; 1 edition-1998.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE401	Subject Title	SWITCHGEAR AND PROTECTION						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	Univ. Core	Year	4th	Semester	VII

### Objectives of the Course

- To introduce the basic concepts of different protection schemes,
- To introduce the basic concepts of Relays, Circuit breakers
- To introduce the basics of Arc Interruption Theory and Power System Transients.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>PROTECTIVE Relays:</b> Basic principles, types, Construction and characteristics of electromagnetic relays, Elements of static relays, Comparators, Basic principle of digital relays, Overcurrent , Earth fault and differential relays.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Protection Schemes:</b> Protection of generators, transformers, transmission line, busbar and motors	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Arc Interruption Theories:</b> Formation and extinction of arc, properties of the arc, Restriking and recovery voltage, Methods and control devices for arc extinction, Current chopping, Resistance switching	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Circuit breakers:</b> Oil circuit breaker, Air blast circuit breaker, SF6 circuit breaker, Vacuum circuit breaker, Circuit breaker duties and ratings, Testing and maintenance of circuit breakers, HRC and other types of fuse, Isolators	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Power System Transients:</b> Overvoltage in the transmission lines, Fault clearance, Lightning and switching surges, Transmission, refraction and attenuation of surges. Ground wire, Sphere gaps, Lightning arrestors, BIL and insulation coordination, Grounding of power system.	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. Switchgear and protection Sunil S. Rao, Khanna Publishers
2. Power System Engg. Soni Gupta & Bhatnagar, Dhanpat Rai & Sons
3. A course in Electrical Power, C.L. Wadhawa, New Age International
4. Power system protection and switchgear, B. Ram, Wiley Eastern Ltd.

### Reference Books

1. Power system protection & switchgear, Badriram & D.V. Vishwakarma, TMH
2. Switchgear & Protection, M.V. Deshpande, TMH

### Outcome of the Course:

- Learn the fundamental concept of different types of protective relays.
- Apply fundamental concepts of various protection schemes.
- Use different types of circuit breakers according to their principle of operation, characteristics, ratings and their duties.
- Become familiar with arc properties, their formation and extinction.
- Become familiar with Power System Transients, Lightning arrestors, BIL and insulation coordination.

### List of Experiments

1. To determine direct axis reactance ( $x_d$ ) and quadrature axis reactance ( $x_q$ ) of a salient pole alternator.
2. To determine negative and zero sequence reactances of an alternator.
3. To determine sub transient direct axis reactance ( $x_d'$ ) and sub transient quadrature axis reactance ( $x_q'$ ) of an alternator
4. To determine fault current for L-G, L-L, L-L-G and L-L-L faults at the terminals of an alternator at very low excitation
5. To study the IDMT over current relay and determine the time current characteristics
6. To study percentage differential relay
7. To study Impedance, MHO and Reactance type distance relays
8. To determine location of fault in a cable using cable fault locator
9. To study ferranty effect and voltage distribution in H.V. long transmission line using transmission line model.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

10. To study operation of oil testing set.

### **Simulation Based Experiments (using MATLAB or any other software)**

11. To determine transmission line performance.

12. To obtain steady state, transient and sub-transient short circuit currents in an alternator

13. To obtain formation of Y-bus and perform load flow analysis

14. To perform symmetrical fault analysis in a power system

15. To perform unsymmetrical fault analysis in a power system

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE402	Subject Title	ANN & FUZZY LOGIC						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	Univ. Core	Year	4th	Semester	VII

### Objectives of the Course

- To understand the fundamental theory and concepts of neural networks, Identify different neural network architectures, algorithms, applications and their limitations
- Understand appropriate learning rules for each of the architectures and learn several neural network paradigms and its applications.
- Comprehend the fuzzy logic and the concept of fuzziness involved in various systems and fuzzy set theory.
- Understand the concepts of fuzzy sets, knowledge representation using fuzzy rules, approximate reasoning, fuzzy inference systems, and fuzzy logic
- Reveal different applications of these models to solve engineering and other problem

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Neural Networks-1(Introduction &amp; Architecture):</b> Neuron, biological neuron, Artificial Neuron and its model, activation functions, Neural network architecture: Single layer and multilayer feed forward networks, recurrent networks, and various learning techniques.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Back propagation networks Architecture:</b> perceptron model, single layer artificial neural networks, multilayer perceptron model; back propagation algorithm, effects of learning coefficient; factors affecting back propagation training, applications.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Fuzzy logic-I (Introduction):</b> Basic concept of fuzzy, Fuzzy sets and crisp sets, Fuzzy sets theory and operations, Properties of fuzzy sets. Fuzzy and crisp relation.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Fuzzy Membership Functions, Rules:</b> Membership functions, inference in fuzzy logic, fuzzy if then rules, fuzzifications & defuzzifications, fuzzy controller.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Application of Neural and fuzzy logic:</b> Application of neural network, Neural Network approach in load flow study. Fuzzy logic application in industries.	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. S. Rajasekaran and G.A.V.Pai, "Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic and Genetic Algorithms", PHI

### Reference Books

1. Simon Haykins, "Neural Networks" Prentice Hall of India
2. Moore, "Digital control devices", ISA press, 1986.
3. Kumar Satish, "Neural Networks", Tata Mc Graw Hill
4. Timothy J Ross, "Fuzzy Logic with Engineering Applications", McGraw Hill 1997

### Outcome of the Course:

- Comprehend the fuzzy logic and the concept of fuzziness involved in various systems and fuzzy set theory.
- Understand the concepts of fuzzy sets, knowledge representation using fuzzy rules, approximate reasoning, fuzzy inference systems, and fuzzy logic
- To understand the fundamental theory and concepts of neural networks, Identify different neural network architectures, algorithms, applications and their limitations
- Understand appropriate learning rules for each of the architectures and learn several neural network paradigms and its applications
- Reveal different applications of these models to solve engineering and other problem

### List of Experiments

#### MATLAB based

1. Implementation of Single Layer Perceptron Model
2. Classification with a 2-Input Perceptron Model
3. Implementing and plotting a perceptron model
4. Train neural network with backpropagation
5. To Train A Two-layer Perceptron Model
6. Getting Started with Fuzzy Logic Toolbox
7. To create a custom membership function
8. To use a Gaussian membership function

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE403	Subject Title	MATLAB FOR ENGINEERS						
LTP	1 0 4	Credit	3	Subject Category	Univ. Core	Year	4th	Semester	VII

### Objectives of the Course

- To aim at providing programming skills from basic level onwards using MATLAB software
- To aim at using MATLAB software for data acquisition, data analysis,
- TO aim at using MATLAB software for graphical visualization, numerical analysis, algorithm development, signal processing and many other applications.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Basics</b> MATLAB environment, Variables, Basic data types, Relational and Logic operators, Conditional statements, Input and Output, Loops and branching.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Matrices</b> Creating and Manipulating matrices, Matrix maths and Matrix functions, Colon operator, Linspace, Cross product, Dot product, Logical functions, Logical indexing, 3-dimensional arrays, Cell arrays, Structures, Plotting: 2-D and 3-D plots: Basic plots, subplots, Histograms, Bar graphs, Pie charts.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Simulink</b> Introduction, Block diagram, Functions, Creating and working with models, Defining and managing signals, Running a simulation, analyzing the results.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>M-file scripts</b> Creating, saving and running an M-file, Creating and running of a function, Function definition line, H1 and help text lines, Function body, Sub-functions, Nested functions, File I/O handling, M-file debugging.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Applications</b> Root finding, Data analysis, Statistical functions, Polynomials, Curve fitting, Interpolation, Ordinary differential equations, Integration and differentiation, Signal processing applications, Circuit analysis applications, Control system applications.	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. D Hanselman and B Littlefield, Mastering Matlab 7, Pearson Education.

### Reference Books

1. A Gilat, Matlab: An Introduction with Applications, John Wiley and Sons, 2004.
- 2 Y Kirani Singh and B BChaudhari, Matlab Programming, Prentice Hall of India, 2007
3. \*Steven T Karris, Introduction to Simulink with Engineering Applications, 2nd edition, Orchard Publication, 2008.

### Outcome of the Course:

- Illustrate the direct connection between the theory and real-world applications encountered in the typical engineering and technology programs.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE441	Subject Title	POWER QUALITY						
LTP	3 1 0	Credit	4	Subject Category	Electives	Year	4th	Semester	VII

### Objectives of the Course

- Learn to distinguish between the various categories of power quality problems.
- Understand the root of the power quality problems in industry and their impact on performance and economics.
- Learn to apply appropriate solution techniques for power quality mitigation based on the type of problem.

#### Power Quality Terms and Definitions

<b>Unit 1</b>	Introduction, transients, sag and swell, short duration/long duration voltage variations, voltage imbalance, waveform distortion, voltage fluctuations, power frequency variation. <b>Power Quality Problems:</b> Poor load power factor, loads containing harmonics, notching in load voltage, DC offset in loads, unbalanced loads, disturbance in supply voltage <b>Fundamentals of Harmonics:</b> Representation of harmonics, waveform, harmonic power, measures of harmonic distortion; current and voltage limits of harmonic distortion: IEEE, IEC, EN, NORSOK	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Causes of Harmonics:</b> 2-pulse, 6-pulse and 12-pulse converter configurations, input current waveforms and their harmonic spectrum; Input supply harmonics of AC regulator, integral cycle control, cycloconverter, transformer, rotating machines, ARC furnace, TV and battery charger. <b>Effect of Harmonics:</b> Parallel and series resonance, effect of harmonics on static power plant-transmission lines, transformers, capacitor banks, rotating machines, harmonic interference with ripple control systems, power system protection, consumer equipments and communication systems, power measurement.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Elimination/Suppression of Harmonics:</b> High power factor converter, multi-pulse converters using transformer connections (Delta, polygon) <b>Passive Filters:</b> Types of passive filters, single tuned and high pass filters, filter design criteria, double tuned filters, damped filters and their design. <b>Active Power filters:</b> Compensation principle, classification of active filters by objective, systems configuration, power circuit and control strategy.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Shunt Active Filter:</b> Single phase active filter, principle of operation, expression for compensating current, concept of constant capacitor voltage control; Three phase active filter: Operation, analysis and modeling; Instantaneous reactive power theory <b>Three phase series active filters:</b> Principle of operation, analysis and modeling. <b>Other Techniques:</b> Unified power quality conditioner, voltage source and current configurations, principle of operation for sag, swell and flicker control	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. Roger. C. Dugan, Mark. F. McGranaghram, Surya Santoso, H.Wayne Beaty, 'Electrical Power Systems Quality' McGraw Hill, 2003. (For Chapters 1,2,3, 4 and 5)

### Reference Books

1. G.T. Heydt, 'Electric Power Quality', 2nd Edition. (West Lafayette, IN, Stars in a Circle Publications, 1994). (For Chapter 1, 2, 3 and 5)
2. M.H.J Bollen, 'Understanding Power Quality Problems: Voltage Sags and Interruptions', (New York: IEEE Press, 1999). (For Chapters 1, 2, 3 and 5)
3. J. Arrillaga, N.R. Watson, S. Chen, 'Power System Quality Assessment', (New York: Wiley, 1999).

### Outcome of the Course:

- Understand the definition of power quality disturbances, and their causes, detrimental effects and solutions; Understand the causes of power quality problems and relate them to equipment.
- To introduce the harmonic sources, passive filters, active filters and standards.
- To know the power quality monitoring method, equipments and develop the ability to analyze the measured data



# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE442	Subject Title	OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	Electives	Year	4th	Semester	VII

### Objectives of the Course

- To Introduce The Basic Concepts Of Linear Programming
- To Educate On The Advancements In Linear Programming Techniques
- To Introduce Non-Linear Programming Techniques
- To Introduce The Interior Point Methods Of Solving Problems
- To Introduce The Dynamic Programming Method

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>LINEAR PROGRAMMING Introduction</b> – Formulation Of Linear Programming Model-Graphical Solution–Solving LPP Using Simplex Algorithm – Revised Simplex Method.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>ADVANCES IN LPP</b> Duality Theory- Dual Simplex Method – Sensitivity Analysis--Transportation Problems– Assignment Problems-Traveling Sales Man Problem -Data Envelopment Analysis.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>NON LINEAR PROGRAMMING</b> Classification Of Non Linear Programming – Lagrange Multiplier Method – Karush – Kuhn Tucker Conditions–Reduced Gradient Algorithms–Quadratic Programming Method – Penalty And Barrier Method.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>INTERIOR POINT METHODS</b> Karmarkar’s Algorithm–Projection Scaling Method–Dual Affine Algorithm–Primal Affine Algorithm Barrier Algorithm.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING</b> Formulation Of Multi Stage Decision Problem–Characteristics–Concept Of Sub-Optimization And The Principle Of Optimality–Formulation Of Dynamic Programming–Backward And Forward Recursion– Computational Procedure–Conversion Offinal Value Problem In To Initial Value Problems	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. Hillier And Lieberman “Introduction To Operations Research”, TMH, 2000.
2. R.Panneerselvam, “Operations Research”, PHI, 2006
3. Hamdy ATaha, “Operations Research –An Introduction”, Prentice Hall India, 2003.

### Reference Books

1. Philips, Ravindran And Solberg, “Operations Research”, John Wiley, 2002.
2. Ronald L.Rardin, “Optimization In Operation Research” Pearson Education Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, 2005.

### Outcome of the Course:

- To be able to solve linear optimization problems applicable to engineering based problems
- To be able to grasp the nuances of advanced techniques used in linear problem programming
- To be able to classify linear and non linear system from optimization point
- To apply the optimization techniques to practical problems faced in day to day scenario.

### List of Experiments

1. Study of Introduction to MATLAB
2. Study of basic matrix operations
3. To solve linear equation
4. Solution of Linear equations for Underdetermined and Over determined cases.
5. Determination of Eigen values and Eigen vectors of a Square matrix.
6. Solution of Difference Equations.
7. Solution of Difference Equations using Euler Method.
8. Solution of differential equation using 4th order Runge- Kutta method.
9. Determination of roots of a polynomial.
10. Determination of polynomial using method of Least Square Curve Fitting.
11. Determination of polynomial fit, analyzing residuals, exponential fit and error bounds from the given data.
12. Determination of time response of an R-L-C circuit.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE443	Subject Title	ELECTRIC DRIVES						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	Electives	Year	4th	Semester	VII

### Objectives of the Course

- To introduce the basic concepts of dc electric drives and ac electric drives
- To understand dc and ac electric drives closed-loop operation
- To understand dc and ac electric drives operation including microprocessor based arrangements.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<p><b>Fundamentals of Electric Drive:</b> Electric Drives and its parts, advantages of electric drives, classification of electric drives; Speed-torque conventions and multi-quadrant operations; Types of load, Load torque: components, nature and classification</p> <p><b>Dynamics of Electric Drive:</b> Dynamics of motor-load combination; Steady state stability of Electric Drive; Load equalization</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<p><b>Selection of Motor Power rating:</b> Thermal model of motor for heating and cooling, classes of motor duty, determination of motor power rating for continuous duty, short time duty and intermittent duty.</p> <p><b>Electric Braking:</b> Purpose and types of electric braking, braking of dc, three phase induction and synchronous motors</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<p><b>Dynamics During Starting and Braking:</b> Calculation of acceleration time and energy loss during starting of dc shunt and three phase induction motors, methods of reducing energy loss during starting; Energy relations during braking, dynamics during braking</p> <p><b>Special Drives:</b> Switched Reluctance motor,.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<p><b>Power Electronic Control of DC Drives:</b> Single phase and three phase controlled converter fed separately excited dc motor drives (continuous conduction only); dual converter fed separately excited dc motor drive; rectifier control of dc series motor; Chopper control of separately excited dc motor and dc series motor.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<p><b>Power Electronic Control of AC Drives:</b></p> <p><b>Three Phase induction Motor Drive:</b> Static Voltage control scheme, static frequency control scheme (VSI, CSI, and cyclo – converterbased) static rotor resistance and slip power recovery control schemes.</p>	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. G.K. Dubey, “Fundamentals of Electric Drives”, Narosa publishing House.
2. V.Subrahmanyam, “Electric Drives: Concepts and Applications”, Tata McGraw Hill.

### Reference Books

1. M.Chilkin, “Electric Drives”, Mir Publishers, Moscow.
2. Mohammed A. El-Sharkawi, “Fundamentals of Electric Drives”, Thomson Asia Pvt. Ltd. , Singapore.
3. N.K. De and Prashant K. Sen, “Electric Drives”, Prentice Hall of India Ltd.
4. S.K. Pillai, “A First Course on Electric Drives”, New Age International.

### Outcome of the Course:

- Apply the knowledge of drives and use them effectively.
- Suggest the particular type of AC drive system for an application.
- Suggest the particular type of DC drives system for an application.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **List of Experiments**

#### **Hardware Based Experiments:**

1. To study speed control of separately excited dc motor by varying armature voltage using single-phase fully controlled bridge convertor.
2. To study speed control of separately excited dc motor by varying armature voltage using single-phase half controlled bridge convertor.
3. To study speed control of separately excited dc motor using single-phase dual converter (Static Ward-Leonard Control)
4. To study speed control of separately excited dc motor using MOSFET/IGBT chopper.
5. To study closed loop control of separately excited dc motor.
6. To study speed control of single-phase induction motor using single-phase ac voltage controller.
7. To study speed control of three-phase induction motor using three-phase ac voltage controller.
8. To study speed control of three-phase induction motor using three-phase current source inverter.
9. To study speed control of three-phase induction motor using three-phase voltage source inverter.
10. To study speed control of three-phase slip ring induction motor using static rotor resistance control using rectifier and chopper.
11. To study speed control of three-phase slip ring induction motor using static scherbius slip power recovery control scheme.

#### **Simulation Based Experiments (using MATLAB or any other software)**

1. To study starting transient response of separately excited dc motor.
2. To study speed control of separately excited dc motor using single phase fully/half controlled bridge converter in discontinuous and continuous current modes.
3. To study speed control of separately excited dc motor using chopper control in motoring and braking modes.
4. To study starting transient response of three phase induction motor.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EC353	Subject Title	MICROCONTROLLER						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	Dept. Elec.	Year	3 <sup>rd</sup>	Semester	VI

### OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concept of microcontroller based system.
- To enable design and programming of microcontroller based system.
- To know about the interfacing circuits.

### UNIT I:INTRODUCTION:

Introduction, Comparison of microprocessor and microcontroller, evolution of microcontrollers from 4 bit to 32 bit, development tools for microcontrollers: Concept of IDE, Editor, Assembler, Compiler, Linker, Simulator, Debugger and assembler directives **6L**

### UNIT II: MICROCONTROLLER 8051:

Block Diagram, Pin diagram and Pin Functions, General Purpose and Special Function Registers, Oscillator and clock circuit, Reset circuit, I/O Port circuits, Memory organization, Internal program and data memory. **8L**

### UNIT III: ADDRESSING MODES, INSTRUCTION SET OF 8051:

Addressing modes and accessing memory using various addressing modes, instruction set: Arithmetic, Logical, Simple bit, jump, loop and call instructions and their usage. Time delay generation and calculation, Timer/Counter programming. **8L**

### UNIT IV: ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING:

Data Transfer: Block move, Exchange, Sorting, Finding largest element in an array. Arithmetic Instructions: Addition/subtraction, multiplication and division, Boolean & Logical Instructions (Bit manipulations). Code conversion: BCD to ASCII, ASCII to Decimal, Decimal to ASCII, Programs to generate delay using on-Chip timer / Counter. **8L**

### UNIT V: INTERFACING AND APPLICATION OF MICROCONTROLLER:

Interfacing of PPI 8255, DAC (0804), Temperature measurement (LM35), interfacing seven segment displays, displaying information on a LCD, stepper motor interfacing, DC motor interfacing and PWM,, Interfacing a 4 X 4matrix Keypad, Generation of different types of waveforms using DAC. **8L**

### Text Books:

1. Muhammad Ali Mazidi, Janice GillispieMazidi and RolinMcKinlay, 'The 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems Using Assembly and C', (Second Edition, Pearson Education).

### Reference Books:

1. Manish K Patel, "The 8051 Microcontroller Based Embedded Systems", McGraw Hill, 2014, ISBN: 978-93-329-0125-4.
2. Raj Kamal, "Microcontrollers: Architecture, Programming, Interfacing and System Design", Pearson Education, 2005
3. K. J. Ayala, D. V. Gadre, 'The 8051 Microcontroller & Embedded Systems using Assembly and C, Cengage Learning , India Edition.

### OUTCOMES OF THE COURSE:

The course provides an understanding of:

- Micro-controller and its applications.
- Interfacing of Microcontroller.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **List of Experiments:**

#### **I. PROGRAMMING**

1. Data Transfer - Block move, Exchange, Sorting, Finding largest element in an array.
2. Arithmetic Instructions - Addition/subtraction, multiplication and division.
3. Boolean & Logical Instructions (Bit manipulations).
4. Code conversion: BCD – ASCII; ASCII – Decimal; Decimal - ASCII;
5. Programs to generate delay using on-Chip timer /Counter.

#### **II. INTERFACING**

Write Assembly programs to interface 8051 chip to Interfacing modules.

1. Familiarization with KEIL, PROTEUS simulator and trainer kit.
2. Read Push-button switch and display its status on LED.
3. Interfacing 7-Segment LED Display with 8051 microcontroller.
4. Interfacing of 16x2 LCD with 8051 microcontroller and display message on it.
5. Interface 4x4 matrix keyboard with 8051 microcontroller. Display value of pressed switch on LCD.
6. Stepper and DC motor control interface to 8051 microcontroller.

### **List of Two Value Added Experiments:**

1. External ADC and Temperature control interface to 8051 microcontroller.
2. Generate different waveforms Sine, Square, Triangular, Ramp etc. using DAC interface to 8051; change the frequency and amplitude.
3. Simple Calculator using 6 digit seven segment displays and Hex Keyboard interface to 8051.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	CS351	<b>Subject Title</b>	<b>SOFTWARE ENGINEERING</b> (Departmental Elective 5)						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	3	<b>Subject Category</b>	DE/OE	<b>Year</b>	3 <sup>rd</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	VI

### OBJECTIVES:

The objective of this Course is to provide the knowledge & necessary skills to develop software.

#### Unit I

(7L)

**Introduction** to Software Engineering, Software Characteristics, Software Crisis, Software Engineering Processes, Software Development Life Cycle (SDLC) Models: Water Fall Model, Prototype Model, Spiral Model, Evolutionary Development Models, Iterative Enhancement Models

#### Unit II

(7L)

**Software Requirement Analysis and Specifications:** Requirement Engineering Process: Elicitation, Analysis, Documentation, Review and Management of User Needs, Data Flow Diagrams, Data Dictionaries, Entity-Relationship diagrams, Software Requirement and Specifications, Functional and non-Functional requirements, Software Prototyping, Feasibility Study, Information Modeling, Decision Tables, SRS Document, IEEE Standards for SRS, Software Quality Assurance (SQA),SEI-CMM Model.

#### Unit III:

(8 L)

**Design:** Basic Concept of Software Design, Architectural Design, Low Level Design: Modularization, Design Structure Charts, Pseudo Codes, Flow Charts, Coupling and Cohesion Measures, Design Strategies: Function Oriented Design, Object Oriented Design, Top-Down and Bottom-Up Design. Software Measurement and Metrics: Various Size Oriented Measures: Halstead's Software Science, Function Point (FP) Based Measures, Cyclomatic Complexity Measures: Control Flow Graphs.

#### Unit IV :

(8 L)

**Software Reliability:** Failure and Faults, Reliability Models: Basic Model, Logarithmic Poisson Model, Calendar time Component, Reliability Allocation. **Coding:** Top-Down and Bottom –Up programming, structured programming, Compliance with Design and Coding Standards.

#### Unit V :

( 6 L)

**Testing:** Objectives, Testing Tools & Standards. Unit Testing, Integration Testing, Acceptance Testing, Regression Testing, Top-Down and Bottom-Up Testing Strategies: Test Drivers and Test Stubs, Path Testing, Structural Testing (White Box Testing), Functional Testing (Black Box Testing),

**Maintenance:** Corrective and Perfective Maintenance, Maintenance Process, Maintenance Models, Maintenance Cost, Software Re-Engineering, Reverse Engineering. Constructive Cost Models (COCOMO).

**Software Quality Management:** Software Quality Factors, Quality Assurance, Quality Standards, Software Maintenance.

### LEARNING OUTCOMES

At the end of the course the students will able to learn

CO1. Ability to analyze and specify software requirements

CO2. Ability to apply software engineering principles and techniques to develop large-scale software systems.

CO3. Ability to plan and work effectively in a team.

### Text Book:

1. R. S. Pressman, "Software Engineering – A practitioner's approach", 3<sup>rd</sup> ed., McGraw Hill Int. Ed., 1992.

2. K.K. Aggarwal & Yogesh Singh, "Software Engineering", New Age International, 2001

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

3. Pankaj Jalote, Software Engineering, Wiley India,2010

### **Reference Book:**

1. Rajib Mall, Fundamentals of Software Engineering, PHI Publication, 3rd Edition, 2009.
2. Ian Sommerville, Software Engineering, Addison Wesley, 8th Edition,2011
3. James Peter, W Pedrycz, “Software Engineering”, John Wiley & Sons,2000

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	CS302	<b>Subject Title</b>	<b>ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE</b>						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 2	<b>Credit</b>	4	<b>Subject Category</b>	DC	<b>Year</b>	4 <sup>th</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	VII

**OBJECTIVES:** To provide the foundations for AI problem solving techniques and knowledge representation formalisms.

**Unit-1** **( 6 L)**

**Introduction-** Definitions, Intelligent Agents, Problem solving and Search- Uninformed Search, Informed Search, MiniMax Search, Constraint Satisfaction Problem.

**Unit-2** **( 6 L)**

**Prolog-**Introduction to Prolog, Syntax and Meanings of Prolog Programs, Operators and Arithmetic, Prolog for Artificial Intelligence.

**Unit-3** **( 8 L)**

**Knowledge Representation-** Introduction, Approaches and Issues in Knowledge Representation, Propositional Logic and Inference, First-Order Logic and Inference, Unification and Resolution.

**Unit-4** **( 8 L)**

**Reasoning-** Introduction, Types of Reasoning, Probabilistic Reasoning, Probabilistic Graphical Models, Certainty factors and Rule Based Systems, Introduction to Fuzzy Reasoning.

**Unit-5** **( 8 L)**

**Planning and Learning-** Introduction to Planning, Types-Conditional, Continuous, Multi-Agent. Introduction to Learning, Categories of Learning, Inductive Learning, Reinforcement Learning, Decision Tree Learning, Basic Introduction to Neural Net Learning.

### LEARNING OUTCOMES

CO1. Ability to identify and formulate appropriate AI methods for solving a problem

CO2. Ability to implement AI algorithms

CO3. Ability to compare different AI algorithms in terms of design issues, computational complexity, and assumptions

CO4. Student will be able to use the concepts of AI for real world problem solving.

### Text Books:-

1. Stuart J. Russell and Peter Norvig, "Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach", Pearson Education Asia, Third Edition, 2015.
2. Elaine Rich, Kevin Knight and Shivashankar B.Nair, "Artificial Intelligence", Tata McGraw-Hill, Third edition, 2009.
3. Nils J.Nilsson, "Artificial Intelligence - A New Synthesis", Harcourt Asia Pvt. Ltd., Morgan Kaufmann, 1988.

### Reference Books:-

1. Ivan Bratko, "Prolog Programming for Artificial Intelligence", Pearson Education Asia, First Edition, 2007.
2. Dan W. Patterson, "Introduction to Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems", PHI Learning, Second Edition, 2005.



# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	CS442	Subject Title	CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORK SECURITY (Departmental Elective 6)						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	DE	Year	4 <sup>th</sup>	Semester	VII

### OBJECTIVES:

Students undergoing this course are expected to learn fundamentals and advanced concepts of cryptography and its application to network security, security services, and firewalls & threats.

Unit I : (6 L)

Introduction to security attacks, services and mechanism, introduction to cryptography.

**Conventional Encryption:** Conventional encryption model, classical encryption techniques-substitution ciphers and transposition ciphers, cryptanalysis, steganography, stream and block ciphers.

**Modern Block Ciphers:** Block ciphers principals, Shannon's theory of confusion and diffusion, fiestal structure, data encryption standard(DES), strength of DES, differential and linear crypt analysis of DES, block cipher modes of operations, triple DES, confidentiality using conventional encryption, traffic confidentiality, key distribution

Unit II : (8 L)

Introduction to prime and relative prime numbers, finite field of the form GF(p), modular arithmetic, Fermat's and Euler's theorem, primarily testing, Euclid's Algorithm, Chinese Remainder theorem, Principals of public key crypto systems, RSA algorithm, security of RSA, key management, Diffie-Hellman key exchange algorithm, introductory idea of Elliptic curve cryptography, Elgamel encryption.

Unit III : (8 L)

**Message Authentication and Hash Function:** Authentication requirements, authentication functions, message authentication code, hash functions, birthday attacks, security of hash functions and MACS, MD5 message digest algorithm, Secure hash algorithm(SHA). Digital Signatures: Digital Signatures, authentication protocols, digital signature standards (DSS), proof of digital signature algorithm.

Unit IV : (7 L)

**Authentication Applications:** Kerberos and X.509, directory authentication service, electronic mail security-pretty good privacy (PGP), S/MIME.

Unit V : (8 L)

**IP Security:** Architecture, Authentication header, Encapsulating security payloads, combining security associations, key management.

**Web Security:** Secure socket layer and transport layer security, secure electronic transaction (SET).

**System Security:** Intruders, Viruses and related threads, firewall design principals, trusted systems.

### LEARNING OUTCOMES

After completing the course the students have knowledge

Co1. To compare various Cryptographic Techniques

CO2. Demonstrate various data encryption techniques

CO3. Explain the various Security Application

CO4 Students will learn about use and application of cryptography on networks.

### Text Book:

1. William Stallings, "Cryptography and Network Security: Principals and Practice", Pearson Education; Seventh edition,2017

### Reference Book:

1. Johannes A. Buchmann, "Introduction to Cryptography", Springer-Verlag., 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 2004
2. Bruce Schiener, "Applied Cryptography", Wiley; 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 2007

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	IT441	Subject Title	Deep Learning						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	DE	Year	4 <sup>th</sup>	Semester	7 <sup>th</sup>

### Course Objective:

1. Understand basic concepts in pattern recognition
2. Gain knowledge about state-of-the-art algorithms used in pattern recognition research
3. Understand pattern recognition theories, such as Bayes classifier, linear discriminant analysis.
4. Apply pattern recognition techniques in practical problems.

Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any) : Basics of Machine Learning, concept of statistics

### Detailed Syllabus

#### UNIT 1

**Linear Algebra:** Scalars, Vectors, Matrices and Tensors, Multiplying Matrices and Vectors, Identity and Inverse Matrices, Linear Dependence and Span, Norms, Special Kinds of Matrices, Vectors, Eigen decomposition, Singular Value Decomposition, Example: Principal Components Analysis

**Probability and Information Theory:** Random Variables, Probability Distributions, Marginal Probability, Conditional Probability, Bayes' Rule, The Chain Rule of Conditional Probabilities, Independence and Conditional Independence, Expectation, Variance and Covariance, Structured Probabilistic Models.

( 8 L)

#### UNIT 2

**Machine Learning Basics:** Learning Algorithms, Capacity, Over-fitting and Under-fitting Hyperparameters and Validation Sets, Estimators, Bias and Variance Maximum Likelihood Estimation, Bayesian Statistics, Supervised Learning Algorithms, Unsupervised Learning Algorithms, Stochastic Gradient Descent.

( 5 L)

#### UNIT 3

**Regularization for Deep Learning:** Parameter Norm Penalties, Norm Penalties as Constrained Optimization, Regularization and Under-Constrained Problems, Dataset Augmentation, Noise Robustness, Semi-Supervised Learning, Multi-Task Learning.

( 9 L)

#### UNIT 4

The Convolution Operation, Motivation, Pooling, Convolution and Pooling as an Infinitely Strong Prior, Variants of the Basic Convolution Function, Structured Outputs, Data Types, Efficient Convolution Algorithms, Optimization for Training Deep Models, Applications.

( 6 L)

#### UNIT 5

Linear Factor Models, Probabilistic PCA and Factor Analysis, Independent Component Analysis (ICA), Monte Carlo Methods, The Log-Likelihood Gradient.

( 7 L)

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **Learning Outcome**

At the end of the course Learning Outcomes Having successfully completed this course, the student will demonstrate:

1. Ability to apply knowledge of advanced principals to the analysis of electrical and computer engineering problems.
2. Ability to apply knowledge of advanced techniques to the design of electrical and computer engineering systems.
3. ability to use the appropriate state-of-the art engineering references and resources, including IEEE research journals and industry publications, needed to find the best solutions to electrical and computer engineering problems

### **Text book [TB]:**

1. Deep Learning, Ian Goodfellow, Yoshua Bengio and Aaron Courville

### **Reference books [RB]:**

1. Building Machine Learning Systems with Python, Willi Richert, Luis Pedro Coelho, Packt open source.

### **List of Practicals**

<b>SR.NO.</b>	<b>EXPERIMENT NAME</b>
1	Study of various Deep Learning Tools
2	Write a program to implement OR, AND gate using Perceptron with learning rule.
3	Write a program for classification in a data set.
4	Implement Linear Regression problem
5	Implement a classification/ logistic regression problem
6	Create, initialize and display simple variables and simple strings and use simple formatting for variable
7	Create/Define single dimension / multi-dimension arrays, and arrays with specific values like array of all ones, all zeros, array with random values within a range, or a diagonal matrix
8	Use conditional statements and different type of loops based on simple examples.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	CS481	<b>Subject Title</b>	Software Quality Engineering						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	3	<b>Subject Category</b>	DE/OE	<b>Year</b>	4 <sup>th</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	VII

### UNIT-I: Introduction (7 L)

Defining Software Quality, Software Quality Attributes and Specification, Cost of Quality, Defects, Faults, Failures, Defect Rate and Reliability, Defect Prevention, Reduction, and Containment, Overview of Different Types of Software Review, Introduction to Measurement and Inspection Process, Documents and Metrics.

### UNIT-II: Software Quality Metrics (8 L)

Product Quality Metrics: Defect Density, Customer Problems Metric, Customer Satisfaction Metrics, Function Points, In-Process Quality Metrics: Defect Arrival Pattern, Phase-Based Defect Removal Pattern, Defect Removal Effectiveness, Metrics for Software Maintenance: Backlog Management Index, Fix Response Time, Fix Quality, Software Quality Indicators.

### UNIT-III: Software Quality Management and Models (8 L)

Modeling Process, Software Reliability Models: The Rayleigh Model, Exponential Distribution and Software Reliability Growth Models, Software Reliability Allocation Models, Criteria for Model Evaluation, Software Quality Assessment Models: Hierarchical Model of Software Quality Assessment.

### UNIT-IV: Software Quality Assurance (8 L)

Quality Planning and Control, Quality Improvement Process, Evolution of Software Quality Assurance (SQA), Major SQA Activities, Major SQA Issues, Zero Defect Software, SQA Techniques, Statistical Quality Assurance, Total Quality Management, Quality Standards and Processes.

### UNIT-V: Software Verification, Validation & Testing: (8 L)

Verification and Validation, Evolutionary Nature of Verification and Validation, Impracticality of Testing all Data and Paths, Proof of Correctness, Software Testing, Functional, Structural and Error-Oriented Analysis & Testing, Static and Dynamic Testing Tools, Characteristics of Modern Testing Tools.

#### Text Book:

1. Jeff Tian, Software Quality Engineering (SQE), Wiley-Interscience, 2005; ISBN 0-471- 713457.
2. Stephen H. Kan, Metrics and Models in Software Quality Engineering, Addison-Wesley (2002), ISBN: 0201729156

#### Reference Book:

1. Stephen H. Kan, Metrics and Models in Software Quality Engineering, Addison-Wesley Professional
2. Taz Daughtrey, Fundamental Concepts for the Software Quality Engineer, ASQ Quality Press.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	IT353	Subject Title	Basics of Data Science						
LTP	3 0 0	Credit	3	Subject Category	DE/OE	Year	4 <sup>th</sup>	Semester	VII

### Course Objective:

1. The objective of the course is to make the students understand the different techniques for efficient mining of the data.
2. To introduce students to the concepts, processes and practice of Inference Rules at different abstraction levels of Data.
3. To provide an understanding of the Data management perspective regarding the use of business intelligence (BI), Data Mining systems and Advanced Applications.

### Detailed Syllabus

#### UNIT 1

**Data Science** :Introduction to Data Science, Overview, Motivation, Data Mining-Definition & Functionalities.

**Data Warehousing**: Overview, Definition, Delivery Process, Difference between Database System and Data Warehouse, Multi-Dimensional Data Model, Data Cubes, Stars, Snow Flakes, Fact Constellations, Concept hierarchy, Process Architecture, 3 Tier Architecture, Data Marting.

(12L)

#### UNIT 2

**Data Pre-Processing**: Data Cleaning: Missing Values, Noisy Data,(Binning, Clustering, Regression, Inconsistent Data, Data Integration and Transformation.

Data Reduction: Data Cube Aggregation, Dimensionality reduction, Data Compression, Numerosity Reduction, Clustering, Discretization and Concept hierarchy generation.

Data objects and attribute types, Measuring Data Similarity and Dissimilarity, Cosine Similarity.

(7 L)

#### UNIT 3

**Concept Description**: Definition, Data Generalization, Analysis of attribute relevance, Mining Class comparisons, Statistical measures in large Databases. Measuring Central Tendency, Box Plots, Measuring Dispersion of Data, Apriori Algorithm, Mining Multilevel Association rules from Transaction Databases , FP-growth algorithm.

(7 L)

#### UNIT 4

**Classification**: What is Classification, Issues regarding Classification, Attribute selection measures, Information Gain, Gain Ratio, Gini Index, Decision tree, Naïve Bayesian Classification, Metrics for evaluating classifier performance, Confusion matrix.

(6 L)

#### UNIT 5

**Cluster Analysis**: Data types in cluster analysis, Overview of basic clustering methods, Partitioning methods: K-Means and K-medoids technique, Hierarchical Clustering: Agglomerative and Divisive, Density Based Methods :DBSCAN and OPTICS, Grid Based Methods: STING and CLIQUE, Outlier Analysis.

(8 L)

### Learning Outcome

The course provides the students the ability to:

- 1 - Undertake systematic investigation/research related to the Data mining Concepts
- 2- Understand advanced Database systems and technologies for today's dynamic business environment.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **Text book [TB]:**

1. Jiawei Han, MichelineKamber, "Data Mining Concepts & Techniques" Elsevier.

### **Reference books [RB]:**

1. M.H.Dunham,"DataMining :Introductory and Advanced Topics" Pearson Education
2. Mallach,"Data Warehousing System" ,McGraw –Hill

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	IT356	<b>Subject Title</b>	<b>Multimedia</b>						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	3	<b>Subject Category</b>	DE/OE	<b>Year</b>	4 <sup>th</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	VII

### Course Objective:

1. To make students learn about basic understanding of the multimedia objects and tools for object generation
2. To teach students audio and video file formats used now days as a part of IT generation.
3. To make students learn clear understanding of multimedia projects.
4. To make students learn different compression techniques.

### Detailed Syllabus

#### UNIT 1

**Introduction:** Introduction to Multimedia, Multimedia Information, Multimedia Objects, Multimedia in business and work, Stages of Multimedia Projects, presentation tools, tools for object generations, video, sound, image capturing, authoring tools, card and page based authoring tools (8 L)

#### UNIT 2

**Multimedia Building Blocks:** Text, Sound MIDI, Digital Audio, audio file formats, MIDI under windows environment Audio & Video Capture. (8 L)

#### UNIT 3

**Data Compression:** Introduction to data compression, Compression ratio, loss less & lossy compression, Huffman Coding, Shannon Fano Algorithm, Huffman Algorithms, Adaptive Coding, Arithmetic Coding ,Finite Context Modelling, Dictionary based Compression, Sliding Window Compression, LZ77,LZ78, LZW compression. (8 L)

#### UNIT 4

**Image, Audio and Video Compression:** Digital Audio concepts, Sampling Variables, Loss less compression of sound, loss compression & silence compression, lossy graphic compression, image file format, animations Images standards, JPEG Compression, Zigzag Coding, Multimedia Database. Content based retrieval for text and images, Video Compression, MPEG standards, MHEG Standard Video Streaming on net. (8 L)

#### UNIT 5

**Advanced forms of interaction in Multimedia:** Video Conferencing, Elements of (immersive/non-immersive) Virtual Reality, Augmented Reality, Tele presence, Mobile technologies.

**Multimedia Security:** Overview- Multimedia Systems, Secured Multimedia, Digital Rights Management Systems and Technical trends, Multimedia Encryption and Digital Watermarking, Security Attacks and Multimedia Authentication. (8 L)

### Learning Outcome

At the end of the course, Learning Outcomes Having successfully completed this course, the student will demonstrate:

1. Students will understand various multimedia tools available.
2. Students will be able to learn with Multimedia projects
3. Students can differentiate between lossy and lossless compression.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **Text Book [TB]:**

2. Tay Vaughan “Multimedia, Making IT Work” Osborne McGraw Hill,7<sup>th</sup> edition
3. Khalid sayood “Introduction to data compression” Morgan Kaufmann Publishers,3<sup>rd</sup> edition

### **Reference Book [RB]:**

1. Buford “Multimedia Systems” Addison Wesley.,4<sup>th</sup> edition
2. Mark Nelson “Data Compression Book” BPB.,3<sup>rd</sup> edition
3. Sleinreitz “Multimedia System” Addison Wesley,5<sup>th</sup> edition



# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	EC383	<b>Subject Title</b>	Consumer Electronics						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	3	<b>Subject Category</b>	DE/OE	<b>Year</b>	4 <sup>th</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	VII

**Objectives of the Course:** The students will learn

- Consumer Electronics and its application
- Concept of audio and video related system.
- Concepts of recording and power supplies.

### UNIT-I

Audio Systems: Microphones, Loudspeakers, Speaker baffle and enclosure, Acoustics, Mono, Stereo, Quad, Amplifying Systems, Equalisers and Mixers, Electronic Music Synthesisers, Commercial Sound, Theater Sound System

**8LU**

### UNIT – II

Video Systems and Displays: Monochrome TV, Colour TV standards and systems, TFT, Plasma, HDTV, Digital TV, Video Telephone and Video Conferencing

**8L**

### UNIT III:

Domestic Appliances: Washing machines, Microwave ovens, Air- conditioners and Refrigerators, In car computers Office Systems: FAX, Xerox, Telephone Switching System, Mobile Radio System

**8L**

### UNIT IV:

Recording and Reproduction Systems: Disc recording and reproduction, Magnetic recording and reproduction, Video tape recording and reproduction, Video disc recording and play back, Distortion and Noise reduction in Audio and Video System

**8L**

### UNIT-V

Power Supplies and other systems: SMPS, UPS and Preventive Maintenance, Set Top Boxes, Remote controls, Bar codes, ATM

**8L**

### **Text Books:**

1. Consumer Electronics S P Bali Pearson ed 2005

### **OUTCOMES OF THE COURSE:**

The course provides an understanding of:

- Electronic systems related to consumer applications.
- Principle of working of various home appliances.
- Skills to use modern consumer electronics systems used in day to day life.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EC385	Subject Title	Analog Electronics						
LTP	3 0 0	Credit	3	Subject Category	DE/OE	Year	4 <sup>th</sup>	Semester	VII

**Objectives of the Course:** To teach the fundamental concepts of various electronic devices, circuits and their application. To develop ability among students for problem formulation, system design and solving skills.

### UNIT-I

Semiconductor materials and properties Group-IV materials, Covalent bond, electron-hole concepts Basic concepts of energy bands in materials, concepts of forbidden gap Intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, donors and acceptors impurities **4L**

### UNIT-II

Junction diode and diode applications p-n junction, depletion layer, v- i characteristics, diode resistance, capacitance diode ratings (average current, repetitive peak current, non-repetitive current, peak-inverse voltage). **4L**

Diode Applications Rectifiers (half wave and full wave), filter (C– filter), clipping circuits, clamping circuits, voltage multipliers **4L**

### UNIT-III

Breakdown diodes Breakdown mechanisms (zener and avalanche), breakdown characteristics, zener diode application as shunt regulator **4L**

### UNIT-IV

Bipolar Junction Transistor Basic construction, transistor action, CB, CE and CC configurations, input/output Characteristics, Transistor Amplifier Graphical analysis of CE amplifier, concept of voltage gain, current gain. **6L**

### UNIT-V

Field Effect Transistor

JFET: Basic construction, transistor action, concept of pinch off, maximum drain saturation current, input and transfer characteristics, characteristics equation CG, CS and CD configurations,  
MOSFET: depletion and enhancement type MOSFET-construction, operation and characteristics.

**6L**

### **Reference Books:**

1. Boylestad and Nashelsky, 'Electronic Devices and Circuits' PHI, 6e, 2001.
2. A Mottershead, 'Electronic devices and circuits'. PHI, 2000.
3. Morris Mano, 'Digital Computer Design', PHI, 2003.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

4. R.K. Singh & Ashish, Basic Electronics Engg. Laxmi Publication, 2007.
5. Milman & Halkias, Integrated electronics Electronics, PHI, 2005.

### OUTCOME OF THE COURSE:

- Students will be able to build, develop, model, and analyze the electronic circuits along with learning the device ratings and characteristics
- Students will be able to design and analyse electronic circuits

### List of Experiments:

1. To study V-I characteristics of p-n junction diode.
2. To study V-I characteristics of zener diode.
3. To study half-wave rectifier and calculate ripple factor and efficiency.
4. To study full-wave rectifier and calculate ripple factor and efficiency.
5. To study clipper circuits.
6. To study clamper circuits.
7. To study the input and output characteristics of CB and CE transistor.
8. To study drain and transfer characteristics of JFET.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	ME342	Subject Title	Composite Materials						
LTP	30 0	Credit	3	Subject Category	DE/OE	Year	4 <sup>th</sup>	Semester	VII

**Course Objective:** To enable the students, know and understand the mechanical behavior of composite materials

**Course Pre/Co-requisite (if any):** Strength of Materials, Materials Engineering

### Detailed Syllabus

#### **UNIT 1:**

Definition and applications of composite materials, classifications, Fibers- glass, carbon, ceramic and aramid fibers. Matrices- polymer, graphite, ceramic and metal matrices; characteristics of fibers and matrices. Fillers and whiskers. Advantages and limitations of composites

#### **UNIT 2:**

Mechanical behaviour of composite materials, surface treatment of fibers, thermosets matrix materials, Thermoplastics and other matrix materials, Manufacturing of thermoset composites, bag moulding, compression moulding, pultrusion, filament welding, other manufacturing processes

#### **UNIT 3:**

Composite mechanics Terminology, Behaviour of unidirectional composites, Behaviour of short fiber composites Analysis of orthotropic ply. Hook's Law for orthotropic lamina, Relation between Engg. constants and Elements of matrices for orthotropic ply, Transformation of Engg. constants, Failure in isotropic materials

#### **UNIT 4:**

Analysis of laminated composites, symmetric laminates, angle ply laminates, cross ply laminates, laminate, evaluation of lamina properties, determination of stress and strain in laminate, maximum stress and strain criteria, von Mises Yield criterion for isotropic materials,

#### **UNIT 5:**

Residual stresses during curing, prediction of laminate failure, thermal analysis of composite laminates. Analysis of laminated plates - equilibrium equations of motion, static bending analysis, buckling analysis, free vibrations, natural frequencies.

### **Learning Outcome**

At the end of the course the student can:

CO1:Have an overview of the mechanical behaviour and application of composite materials.

CO2:Get an overview of the methods of manufacturing composite materials

CO3: students will understand various mechanics of composite materials.

### **Text book [TB]:**

1. Gibson R.F. Principles of Composite Material Mechanics, second edition, McGraw Hill, 1994.
2. Hyer M.W., Stress Analysis of Fiber- Reinforced Composite Materials, McGraw Hill, 1998.

### **Reference books [RB]:**

1. F. L. Matthews, Rees D. Rawlings , Composite Materials: Engineering and Science Woodhead Publishing, 1999 - Composite materials.
2. Autar K. Kaw, Mechanics of Composite Materials,CRC Press, 30-May-1997

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	ME445	<b>Subject Title</b>	Total Quality Management						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	3	<b>Subject Category</b>	DE/OE	<b>Year</b>	4 <sup>th</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	VII

**Course Objective:** To facilitate the understanding of total quality management principles and processes.

**Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any):** Manufacturing Process, Industrial Engineering and Management

### Detailed Syllabus

#### UNIT 1:

Introduction, need for quality, evolution of quality; Definitions of quality, product quality and service quality; Basic concepts of TQM, TQM framework, contributions of Deming, Juran and Crosby. Barriers to TQM; Quality statements, customer focus, customer orientation & satisfaction, customer complaints, customer retention; costs to quality.

#### UNIT 2:

TQM principles; leadership, strategic quality planning; Quality councils- employee involvement, motivation; Empowerment; Team and Teamwork; Quality circles, recognition and reward, performance appraisal; Continuous process improvement; PDCE cycle, 5S, Kaizen; Supplier partnership, Partnering, Supplier rating & selection.

#### UNIT 3:

The seven traditional tools of quality; New management tools; Six sigma- concepts, methodology, applications to manufacturing, service sector including IT, Bench marking process; FMEA- stages, types.

#### UNIT 4:

TQM tools and techniques, control charts, process capability, concepts of six sigma, Quality Function Development (QFD), Taguchi quality loss function; TPM- concepts, improvement needs, performance measures.

#### UNIT 5:

Quality systems, need for ISO 9000, ISO 9001-9008; Quality system- elements, documentation, Quality auditing, QS 9000, ISO 14000- concepts, requirements and benefits; TQM implementation in manufacturing and service sectors.

### Learning Outcome

At the end of the course the student can:

CO1: To facilitate the understanding of total quality management principles and processes.

CO2: Student will learn about ISO systems

CO3: Student will learn about various quality tools to improve products quality.

### Text book [TB]:

1. Besterfield D.H. et al., Total quality Management, 3rd ed., Pearson Education Asia, 2006.
1. Evans J.R. and Lindsay W.M., The management and Control of Quality, 8th ed., first Indian edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.
2. SubburajRamasamy, McGraw-Hill Education, 2012 - Total quality management.

### REFERENCES [RB]:

1. Janakiraman B. and Gopal R.K., Total Quality Management, Prentice Hall India, 2006.
2. Suganthi L. and Samuel A., Total Quality Management, Prentice Hall India, 2006.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	PE481	<b>Subject Title</b>	Fuel Technology						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	3	<b>Subject Category</b>	DE/OE	<b>Year</b>	4 <sup>th</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	VII

### 1. Course Summary

This course will introduce students to classification of fuel and their properties. In this course, students unable to understand coal preparation, coal storage process, coal gasification process. This course also covers various topics which includes Fischer Tropsch Synthesis, Gaseous and liquid fuels i.e. natural gas, producer gas, water gas, coal gas, biogas, LPG, kerosene, diesel. Students will also learn combustion mechanism for solid, liquid and gaseous fuel.

### 2. Course Objectives

The students should be able to:

1. Understand different types of fuel, basic terms in fuels and combustion
2. Understand the coal preparation and conversion of coal into suitable products using gasification and Fishers Tropsch Synthesis process.
3. Understand physical and chemicals properties of different types of fuel and their storage techniques, combustion mechanism
- 4.

### 3. Course Outcomes

A good knowledge of this course will enable students to:

1. Understand origin of different of types of fuel and their properties and classification
2. Understand the Coal preparation and storage techniques, Physical and chemical properties of coal, Briquetting and liquefaction of solid fuels
3. Understand the conversion of coal into useful products using gasification techniques and Fischer Tropsch Synthesis
4. Understand about gaseous and liquid fuels, their physical and chemical properties and Testing methods for these fuels
5. Understand about combustion mechanism for different types of fuels and Furnace elements.

### 4. Curriculum Content

#### UNIT 1

**Classification of Fuel- Solid Fuels, Liquid Fuels, Gaseous Fuels, Various Terms Related to the Study of Fuels and Combustion. Coal-Origin, Composition, Petrography, Analysis and Properties of Coal, Classification of coal**

#### UNIT 2

Coal Preparation, Coal Storage, Coal Carbonization and by-product Recovery. Physical and Chemical, Properties of Coke. Briquetting of Solid Fuels. Liquefaction of Solid Fuels

#### UNIT 3

**Coal: A Source of Energy- Gasification of Coal. Fixed Bed Gasification, Fluidized Bed Gasification, Entrained Bed Gasification. Integrated Gasification Combined Cycle (IGCC). Underground Gasification of Coal. Indian Scenario related to Coal Gasification. Coal to Liquid (CTL) via Fischer – Tropsch (F-T) Synthesis.**

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **UNIT 4**

**Gaseous and Liquid Fuels- Natural gas, Producer gas, Water gas, Carbureted Water gas, Coal gas, Gases from biomass, LPG. Gasoline, Kerosene, Diesel. Physico Chemical Properties and Testing of Liquid Fuels. Coal Tar Fuels (CTF).**

### **UNIT 5**

**Combustion: General Principle of Combustion, Combustion of Solid Fuels – Grate Firing and Pulverized Fuel Firing System. Combustion of Liquid Fuels, Burners for Liquid and Gaseous Fuels Combustion**

### **Text book [TB]:**

1. Kuo, K.K., Principles of Combustion, John Wiley and Sons, Inc. (2005).
2. Sarkar, S., Fuels and Combustion, Orient Longman, (1990).

### **Reference books [RB]:**

1. Sharma, S.P., and Chander, M., Fuels and Combustion, Tata Mcgraw Hill (1984)

### **5. Teaching and Learning Strategy**

All materials (ppts, assignments, labs, etc.) will be uploaded in Moodle. Refer to your course in Moodle for details.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	PE482	<b>Subject Title</b>	Health Safety and Environment in Industry						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	3	<b>Subject Category</b>	DE/OE	<b>Year</b>	4 <sup>th</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	VII

### 1. Course Summary

The course will introduce students to the need and scope of health, safety and environment in industry. The students will learn about the sources and causes of pollution, effects of the pollutants on livings and environment, and the safety and remedial measures that should be adopted to reduce the pollution.

### 2. Course Objectives

The students should be able to:

1. Understand the sources of pollutions.
2. Understand the effects of pollutions on health and environment.
3. Understand the remedial measures and safety precautions associated with each source of pollution.

### 3. Course Outcomes

On successful completion of the course, students have the understanding of the following:

1. Understand the scope of HSE in industry.
2. Understand the sources, effects and remedies of air pollution.
3. Understand the sources, effects and remedies of water pollution.
4. Understand the sources, effects and remedies of liquid and solid wastes.
5. Understand the sources, effects and remedies of noise pollution.

### 4. Curriculum Content

#### UNIT 1

Introduction: Man And Environment: Overview (Socio-Economic Structure & Occupational Exposures); Scope Of Environmental Engineering; Pollution Problems Due To Urbanization & Industrialization.

#### UNIT 2

Air Pollution : Causes Of Air Pollution; Types & Sources Of Air Pollutants; Climatic & Meteorological Effect On Air Pollution Concentration; Formation Of Smog And Fumigation; Analysis Of Air Pollutants Collection Of Gaseous Air Pollutants; Collection Of Particulate Pollutants; Analysis Of Air Pollutants Like : Sulphur Dioxide, Nitrogen Oxide, Carbon Monoxide, Oxidants & Ozone; Hydrocarbons; Particulate Matter; Control Of Particulate Emission- Control Of Gaseous Emission; Flue Gas Treatment Methods : Stacks Gravitational And Inertial Separation; Settling Chambers; Dynamic Separators; Cyclone; Filtration; Liquid Scrubbing; Spray Chambers; Packed Towers; Orifice And Venturi Scrubbers; Electrostatic Precipitators.

#### UNIT 3

Water Pollution & Its Control - Origin Of Waste Water – Types Of Water Pollutants And Their Effects ; Adverse Effects On: Human Health & Environment; Aquatic Life; Animal Life; Plant Life; Water Pollution Measurement Techniques; Water Pollution Control Equipments & Instruments; Indian Standards For Water Pollution Control.

#### UNIT 4

Liquid & Solid Wastes – Domestic & Industrial Wastes; Pesticides; Toxic: Inorganic & Organic Pollutants; Soil Deterioration; Ground Water Pollution; Concentration Of Infecting Agents In Soil; Solid Waste Disposal; Dumping Domestic & Industrial Solid Wastes; Advantages & Disadvantages; Incineration- Advantages & Disadvantages – Sanitary Land Field: Advantages & Disadvantages; Management Of Careful & Sanitary Disposal Of Solid Wastes.



# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **UNIT 5**

Noise Pollution & Control: Intensity; Duration; Types Of Industrial Noise; Ill Effects Of Noise; Noise Measuring & Control; Permissible Noise Limits.

### **Text book [TB]:**

1. J. Turk & A. Turk, “Environmental Science Environmental Pollution”.

### **Reference books [RB]:**

1. Odum, “Fundamental of Ecology.

### **5. Teaching and Learning Strategy**

All materials (ppts, assignments, labs, etc.) will be uploaded in Moodle. Refer to your course in Moodle for details.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	MA541	<b>Subject Title</b>	<b>STATISTICAL TECHNIQUE AND APPLICATIONS</b>						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	3	<b>Subject Category</b>	Open Elective	<b>Year</b>	4 <sup>th</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	VII

**OBJECTIVE:** The objective of this subject is to give the basic knowledge of descriptive and mathematical part of statistics. Applications of various probability distribution in the field of insurance and finance. The course will focus on the different situations in the field of actuarial science which can be dealt with transformation of variables. The course will make able the students to understand the association between two random quantities and to find their mathematical measure.

### Unit I

Measures of Central Tendency: mathematical and positional. Measures of Dispersion: range, quartile deviation, mean deviation, standard deviation, coefficient of variation, Moments, absolute moments, factorial moments, skewness and kurtosis, Sheppard's corrections.

### Unit II

Bivariate data: Definition, scatter diagram, simple, partial and multiple correlation, rank correlation. Simple linear regression.

### Unit III

Principle of least squares and fitting of polynomials and exponential curves. Theory of attributes Independence and association of attributes, consistency of data, measures of association and contingency, Yule's coefficient of colligation.

### Unit IV

Testing of hypothesis: Z-test, t-test, F-test, Chi-square test for goodness of fit, Introduction to analysis of variance.

**LEARNING OUTCOME:** Students will able to:

- Analyze given statistical data.
- Have confidence to deal with real life situation, especially, in insurance and finance.
- Understand applications of standard probability distributions in every span of life.
- Find the association between two random quantities using mathematical theory.

### Text Books:

1. Gupta, S.C. and Kapoor, V.K. (2007): Fundamental of Mathematical Statistics, 11th Edition. (Reprint), Sultan Chand & Sons.
2. Y.P. Agarwal (2012) Statistical Methods: Concepts, Application and Computation, 3rd edition; Sterling Publishers.

### Reference Books:

1. Freund E F John, Mathematical statistics, 6th edition, Prentice Hall International, 1999.
2. Hogg, R. V. and Craig, T. T. (1978) Introduction to Mathematical Statistics (Fourth Edition) (Collier-McMillan).
3. Rohatgi, V. K. (1988) Introduction to Probability Theory and Mathematical Statistics (Wiley Eastern).

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Code	AR-481	Subject Title	GRAPHICS & PRODUCT DESIGN						
LTP	3 0 0	Credit	3	Subject Category	OE	Year	4 <sup>th</sup>	Semester	VII

### Course Objective:

To introduce the various aspects of graphics design and important stages of product design and development.

### Unit 1: Introduction

Introduction and importance of graphics and product design. Principles and elements of design. History of Design. Colour Theory. Techniques and processes to communicate graphically.

### Unit 2: Product Design Cycle

Stages of product development. Introduction to ergonomics

### Unit 3: Design Process

Introduction to concept. Concept development. Role of sketching in concept development. Implementation stages of concept for product development

### Unit 4: Technology & Market Assessment

Customer needs identification, Market research essentials. Advertising and marketing tools.

### Unit 5: Design Tools

Introduction to various design tools.

### LEARNING OUTCOME:

1. The student will be able to understand the importance of Graphics.
2. The students will be able to understand and demonstrate their ideas visually.
3. The students will be able to understand the various stages of product development.

### Text Books:

1. The Elements of Graphic Design, Alex W. White
2. The Design of Everyday Things, Don Norman

### Reference Books:

1. Product Design & Development, Karl T. Ulrich & Steven D. Eppinger

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	ME381	Subject Title	Entrepreneurship and Startup						
LTP	2 0 2	Credit	3	Subject Category	UC	Year	4 <sup>th</sup>	Semester	VII

### COURSE OBJECTIVE:

To understand the basic concepts Entrepreneurship and start up. To understand role and importance of entrepreneurship for economic development. To develop personal creativity and entrepreneurial initiative or start up.

### COURSE OUTCOME

At the end of the course the student can:

CO1: Analyse the business environment in order to identify start up opportunities

CO2: Identify the elements of success of entrepreneurial ventures

CO3: Consider the legal and financial conditions for starting a start up

CO4: Evaluate the effectiveness of different entrepreneurial strategies

### Unit 1:

4Hrs.

Conceptual definition of entrepreneurs, entrepreneurship and start up. Historical development of entrepreneurship. Entrepreneurship in economic theory. Entrepreneurial practice. Impact of Entrepreneurship on society. The role of entrepreneurship in economic development. Role of innovation in entrepreneurship.

### Unit 2:

6Hrs.

Entrepreneurial economy. Entrepreneurship and Economic Development. Type of Entrepreneurship. Entrepreneur and small business. Features and types of entrepreneurs. Terms of entrepreneurship. Sources of business ideas. Technical and technological analysis of entrepreneurial projects. Designing a business investment. Angel Investor and Venture capitalist – Roles and Importance.

### Unit 3:

5Hrs.

Forms of entrepreneurial organization. Entrepreneurial process. Entrepreneurial and start-up strategies. Role of Government agencies in Entrepreneurship development. Entrepreneurial project: entrepreneurial venture and entrepreneurial development chain. Knowledge of business economy. Group based strategies development.

### Unit 4:

5Hrs.

Sources of capital. Market Research, Understanding the Market need for your concept. Defining the business concept and formulating a business plan for startup. Fundamentals of entrepreneurial management. Business process: product design, operational art, stock management.

### Unit 5:

6Hrs.

Entrepreneurbiographies - the actual successes and failures. Exit strategies for entrepreneurs. Case studies of : Successful Entrepreneurial Ventures, Failed Entrepreneurial Ventures and Turnaround Ventures. Some case studies related to Product & Technology.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. S.S.Khanka, "Entrepreneurial Development". S.Chand & Co. Ltd.,10<sup>th</sup> edition, 2014.
2. Kuratko & Hodgetts, "Enterprenuership –Theory, process and practices", Thomson learning 6<sup>th</sup> edition, 2016.
3. Donald F Kuratko, "Entreprenuership – Theory, Process and Practice", 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning 2014.

### REFERENCE:

1. Hisrich R D and Peters M P, "Entrepreneurship". Tata McGraw-Hill. 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2014.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

2. Rabindra N. Kanungo “Entrepreneurship and innovation”, Sage Publications, 1998.
3. EDII “Faulty and External Experts – A Hand Book for New Entrepreneurs Publishers: Entrepreneurship Development” Institute of India, Ahmadabad, 1986.
4. Rajeev Roy, ‘Entrepreneurship’ 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011.
5. Mathew J Manimala, “Enterprenuership theory at cross roads: paradigms and praxis” 2nd Edition Dream Tech, 2005.

### **EVALUATION BREAKUP:**

- Case study – 25 Marks (Internal)
- Assignments – 10 Marks (Internal)
- Mid Term Evaluation of Project – 10 Marks (Internal)
- Startup Idea, Seminar - 15 Marks (External)
- End Term Evaluation of Project – 40 Marks (External)

\*The End Term evaluation will consist of 25 to 30 minutes’ presentation followed by questionnaire by External Experts.

### **RESOURCE PERSONS FROM VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS:**

- Mechanical Engineering
- MBA
- Computer Science Engineering.
- Information Technology.
- Industry Persons.
  1. Experts from Industry – As recommended by STPI
  2. Dr Umakant Panwar – Entrepreneur
  3. Mr Vivek Harinarian - Entrepreneur.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

### Humanities Electives III

Subject Code	HS493	Subject Title	Indian Culture & Tradition						
LTP	2-0-0	Credit	2	Subject Category	Elective	Year	IV	Semester	VIII

#### Course Objective

- To promote an integral and holistic growth of young minds
- Develop a broad understanding of Indian society and intercultural literacy through cultural immersion.
- Deepen your knowledge of Indian development, environmental, and cultural issues through coursework, local engagement, and independent projects.

#### Unit 1 Indian Culture: An Introduction

8Hrs.

Characteristics of Indian culture, Significance of Geography on Indian Culture; Society in India through ages- Ancient period- Varna and Caste, family and marriage in India, position of women in ancient India, Contemporary period; caste system and communalism.

#### Unit 2 Indian Languages and Literature

6 Hrs.

Evolution of script and languages in India: Harappan Script and Brahmi Script; Short History of the Sanskrit literature: The Vedas, The Brahmins and Upanishads & Sutras, Epics: Ramayana and Mahabharata & Puranas.

#### Unit 3 Brief History of Indian Arts and Architecture

6Hrs.

*Indian Art & Architecture:* Gandhara School and Mathura School of Art; Hindu Temple Architecture, Buddhist Architecture, Medieval Architecture and Colonial Architecture.

Indian Painting Tradition: ancient, medieval, modern Indian painting and Odishan painting tradition *Performing Arts:* Divisions of Indian classical music: Hindustani and Carnatic, Dances of India: Various Dance forms: Classical and Regional, Rise of modern theatre and Indian cinema.

#### Unit 4 Spread of Indian Culture Abroad

6Hrs.

Causes, Significance and Modes of Cultural Exchange - Through Traders, Teachers, Emissaries, Missionaries and Gypsies, Indian Culture in South East Asia India, Central Asia and Western World through ages

#### COURSE OUTCOME:

- Understand background of our religion, customs institutions, administration and so on.
- Understand the present existing social, political, religious and economic conditions of the people.
- Analyze relationship between the past and the present relevance of Indian tradition.
- Develop practical skills helpful in the study and understanding of historical events.

#### TEXT BOOKS

1. Chakravarti, Ranabir: Merchants, Merchandise & Merchantmen, in: Prakash, Om (ed.): The Trading World of the Indian Ocean, 1500-1800 (History of Science, Philosophy and Culture 361 in Indian Civilization, ed. by D.P. Chattopadhyaya.
2. Chaudhuri, Kirti N.: Trade and Civilisation in the Indian Ocean, CUP, Cambridge, 1985.
3. Malekandathil, Pius: Maritime India: Trade, Religion and Polity in the Indian Ocean, Primus Books, Delhi, 2010.
4. McPherson, Kenneth: The early Maritime Trade of the Indian Ocean, in: ib.: The Indian Ocean: A History of People and The Sea, OUP, 1993, pp. 16-75.
5. Christie, J.W., 1995, State formation In early Maritime Southeast Asia, BTLV

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

### Humanities Electives III

<b>Subject Code</b>	<b>HS483</b>	<b>Subject Title</b>	<b>Indian Philosophy</b>						
<b>LTP</b>	<b>2-0-0</b>	<b>Credit</b>	2	<b>Subject Category</b>	Elective	<b>Year</b>	<b>IV</b>	<b>Semester</b>	VIII

#### Course Objective

- Develop an understanding of Indian philosophical systems
- To empower for self-exploration

#### Unit 1 Introduction

**11Hrs.**

Meaning of Philosophy, Origin of Philosophy in India, Major Indian philosophical systems: Sankhya: Metaphysics, Theory of causation, Prakriti, Purusha, Evolution, Yoga: Concept of Chitta, Types and Modification of Chitta, Eight-fold Yoga & Vedant: Notions of Maya & Brahma

#### Unit 2 Major Principles

**5Hrs.**

Panchkosha, Triguna, Tridosh, Macrocosm-Microcosm

#### Unit 3 Major Contemporary Indian Philosophers

**6Hrs.**

Lord Buddha, Mahaveer, Gandhi, Vivekanand, Aurovindo-The Life Divine, Pt. Sri Ram Sharma Acharya, Vinoba & Acharya Rajneesh Osho, Paramhans Yogananda-Autobiography of a Yogi

#### Unit 4 Activities & Projects

**4Hrs.**

Identifying human prakriti, Using Trigun inventory, Understanding self

#### COURSE OUTCOME:

- Students will acquire understanding of concepts of Indian philosophy.
- Students will be enabled to analyze their self.
- The students will be able to relate some of the core concepts and theories of modern Indian philosophy to concepts and ideas in classical Indian philosophy.
- The students will be able to appreciate how philosophical approaches may be integrated more practically as a “way of life”.

#### TEXT BOOK

Chattejee, S.G. and Datta, D.M. (1960) An Introduction to Indian Philosophy, Calcutta: University of Calcutta Press

#### REFERENCE BOOKS

- The Yoga Sutras of Patanjali: (annoted commentary) (Divine Cool Breeze Realized Writers Book 15) by Shri Patanjali, Shri Mataji Nirmala Devi (Introduction), Charles Johson (Translation)
- Acharya, Pt. Sri Ram Sharma (2015). Gayatri Mahavigyan. Mathura: Akhand Jyoti Prakashan.
- Vinoba, Acharya (2011). Vichar Pothi. Pawnar: Paramdham Prakaashan.
- Gandhi, M.K. (2013). The story of my experiments with truth. Varanasi: Sarvodaya Prakashan.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

### Humanities Electives III

Subject Code	HS491	Subject Title	Industrial Sociology						
LTP	2-0-0	Credit	2	Subject Category	Elective	Year	IV	Semester	VIII

#### Course Objective

- The course attempts to analyze the structure and process of industrial organizations from the sociological perspective.
- The course enables students to have a general view of modern industry.

#### Unit 1

7Hrs.

Industrial Sociology: Nature, Scope and Importance, Origin and Development, Industry as a social, System, Development of Industry in Post-Independence period, Evolution of Working Class, Changing nature of work, Growth of unorganized informal sector., Dynamics of Industrial Relations: Approaches to the study of Industrial Relations, Collective Bargaining, – Concepts, Types, Scope and Importance.

#### Unit 2

7Hrs.

Industrial Disputes: Concept, Features and Kinds of disputes, Settling disputes, Mediation, Arbitration, Conciliation, Negotiation, The Indian Worker: Features of Indian worker, the contribution of social - Philosophy, family, caste and community in determining the attitude of workers

#### Unit 3

6Hrs.

Trade Union: Concept, Features, Functions and Types, History of Trade Union Movement in India Trade Unions and Challenges of Privatization and Globalization; Law and work, Decline of Trade Unions.

#### Unit 4

6Hrs.

Dynamics of Industrial Relations: Corporate Social Responsibility, Inclusion of Women in the Corporate Sector, Scope of Industrial Sociology in India; Impact on Employment, Impact on HRD, impact on wages and benefits, Modern Industry in India

#### COURSE OUTCOME:

- It will enable students to demonstrate the different human components that make up modern industry.
- The student will get exposed to a specialized area of sociology and its insights.
- Apply sociological concepts and theories to understand contemporary social issues and/or public debates about these issues
- Communicate sociological concepts and/or research in a manner that is appropriate for the intended audience (e.g., academic, lay audience)

#### TEXT BOOKS

1. Davis, Keith, 1984. Human Behaviour at work, New Delhi. Mcgraw Hill.
2. Gisbert, Ascual S J 1972. Fundamentals of Industrial Sociology, New Delhi, Tata Mc Graw-Hill.
3. Ramaswamy, E. A, 1978. Industrial Relations in India. Delhi. MacMillian
4. Pascal Gilbert: Fundamental of Industrial Sociology; Orient-Longman.
5. E.V.Schneider – Industrial sociology
6. Baviskar et al - Social Structure and Change [Vol.IV] Sage Publishers

#### REFERENCE BOOKS

- Sheth, N R, 1979, Industrial Sociology in India, Jaipur Rawat.
- Dutt and Sundharam 2007. Indian Economy, S Chand Publications. New Delhi: Publications.
- P. Subha Rao: Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations – Himalaya Publishing House



# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

### Humanities Electives III

Subject Code	HS485	Subject Title	Sustainable Development						
LTP	2-0-0	Credit	2	Subject Category	Elective	Year	IV	Semester	VIII

#### Course Objective

- To provide the overview of sustainable and its needs to the students.
- To provide the importance and components of sustainable development to the students.
- To provide the association of social and economic development to the students.

#### Unit 1 Overview of Sustainable Development

**5 Hrs.**

History and emergence of the concept of Sustainable Development, Components of SD i.e. Economic, Social, Human, Institutional, Technological and Environmental development; Definitions, Sustainability in Ecosystem Services; natural resource degradation, greenhouse gases, factors affecting SD (i.e. Industrialization, urbanization, population growth, globalization, etc.)

#### Unit 2 Policies on Sustainable Development at international level

**4Hrs.**

Government Policies for SD in India; Socio-economic policies for sustainable development in India, Sustainable development through trade, Carrying Capacity, global policies for sustainable development

#### Unit 3 Sustainable Development and International Contribution

**10 Hrs.**

SDGs and MDGs, Complexity of growth and equity, International Summits, Conventions, Agreements, Initiations of international organizations like WHO, UNDP, WTO, FAO and World Bank towards sustainable development

#### Unit 4 Measurement of Sustainable Development

**7Hrs.**

Role of developed and developing countries in the sustainable development, Demographic dynamics and sustainability, integrated approach for resource protection and management; Index based estimation of SD i.e. Environmental Sustainable Development Index and sustainable development, and other index

#### Course Outcome:

- The students will be able to understand the importance of natural resource in economic development.
- The students contribute significant efforts towards sustainable development
- Develop a future-oriented perspective that highlights the significance of their decisions, choices and actions on the quality of life of present and future generations.
- Understand and are empowered to address the real causes and consequences of unsustainable behaviour within the context of an interdependent and globalised world.

#### TEXT BOOK

The Sustainability Revolution: Portrait of a Paradigm Shift by Edwards, Andres R., New Society Publishers, 2005.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS

1. The Sustainability Revolution: Portrait of a Paradigm Shift by Edwards, Andres R., New Society Publishers, 2005.
2. Sustainable development in India: Stocktaking in the run up to Rio+20: Report prepared by TERI for MoEF, 2011.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE444	Subject Title	COMPUTER METHODS IN POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS						
LTP	2 0 2	Credit	3	Subject Category	Electives	Year	4th	Semester	VIII

### Objectives of the Course

- To have knowledge about methods used for modeling of network and methods used for its analysis
- To study about methods used for short circuit analysis of a power system
- To study techniques used for forecasting of load both long term and short term

<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Network Modeling:</b> - Impedance and Admittance representation. Power flow analysis – Gauss Siedel method, Newton Raphson method – DLF and FDLF method, DC Load flow, sparsity oriented programming, Optimal Power Flow Analysis <b>Short Circuit Analysis:</b> - SCA of multi node system using bus impedance matrix, Z-bus building algorithm, asymmetrical fault analysis using Z-bus, development of voltage and current equations under asymmetrical fault using symmetrical components.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Load Forecasting Techniques:-</b> Methods of Load Forecasting	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Contingency Analysis:-</b> Power systems State estimation and various techniques like LSET & WLSET, The line power flow state estimation.	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Computer Control of Power System:-</b> Need of real time and computer control of power system, Operating states of power system, SCADA & Energy Management Centers, Smart Grid.	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. Glonn N. Stagg and Aimer H. El-abiad, "Computer Method in Power System Analysis", McGraw Hill, International edition 1988.
2. George L. Kusic, "Computer Aided Power System Analysis", Prentice Hall, 1986.

### Reference Books

1. J. Arrillaga, C.P. Arnold and S. J. Harker, "Computer Modeling of Electrical Power Systems", John Wiley and Sons 1983.
2. Jos Arrillaga and Bruce Smith, "AC-DC Power System Analysis", IEE London UK, 1998.
3. L.P. Singh, "Advanced Power System Analysis and Dynamics", New Age International Ltd, New Delhi, 1992.
4. Hadi Sadat, "Power System Analysis", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1999.
5. Mariesa Crow, "Computational methods for Electrical Power Systems", CRC press.

### Outcome of the Course:

- A student is able to model a power system network and analyze it using different analysis methods
- A student is able to do short circuit analysis of a power system
- A student is able to do short circuit analysis and able to do load forecast both long term and short term

### List of Experiments

1. To plot the daily load curve for the given data using MATLAB
2. Introduction to basics of Electrical Transients Analyser Program (ETAP)
3. Evaluate the value of voltages for a 4 bus system using node equations in MATLAB
4. Modeling and Load flow analysis of 5 bus system
5. Bus elimination of a 4 bus system using MATLAB
6. Application of Gauss-Siedel and Newton-Raphson method for load flow studies on a three bus system using MATLAB
7. Analysis of fault for a multibus system using bus impedance matrix
8. Load flow analysis using Gauss-Siedel and Newton-Raphson method for 5 bus system

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE445	Subject Title	POWER SYSTEM DEREGULATION						
LTP	3 0 0	Credit	3	Subject Category	Electives	Year	4th	Semester	VIII

### Objectives of the Course

- The objectives of the course are to make the student understand the concept of reliability,
- To make the student understand about energy policy, demand side management,
- To make the student understand about power exchange, trading arrangements and different pricing structure

<b>Unit 1</b>	<p><b>General:</b> Electricity demand operation and reliability, energy policy and cost, competitive market for generation, role of the existing power industry, renewable generation technologies, distributed generation, traditional central utility model, independent system operator (ISO), retail electric providers.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<p><b>Electricity Market and Management:</b> Wholesale electricity markets, characteristics, bidding market clearing and pricing, ISO models, market power evaluation, demand side management, distribution planning.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<p><b>Power Pool:</b> Role of the transmission provider, multilateral transaction model, power exchange and ISO- functions and responsibilities, classification of ISO types, trading arrangements, power pool, pool and bilateral contracts, multilateral traders.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<p><b>Electricity Pricing-I:</b> Transmission pricing in open access system, rolled in pricing methods, marginal pricing methods, zonal pricing, embedded cost recovery, open transmission system operation and congestion management in open access transmission systems in normal operation.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<p><b>Electricity Pricing-II:</b> Predicting electricity costs, electricity cost derivation, electricity pricing of inter provincial power market, transmission policy.</p>	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. L.L. Loi\*: Power System Restructuring and Deregulation-Trading, Performance and Information Technology, John Wiley & Sons.

### Reference Books

1. C.S. Frd, C.C Michael, D.T Richard and E.B. Roger: Spot Pricing of Electricity, Kluwer Academic Publishers
2. I. Marija, G. Francisco and F. Lester: Power System Restructuring: Engineering and Economics, Kluwer Academic Publishers

### Outcome of the Course:

- Use various models for electrical supply such as central pool model, independent model etc.
- Use benefits of deregulation for efficient energy management.
- Converse with the concept of power exchanges for trading arrangement.
- Converse with different pricing methods for various conditions.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE446	Subject Title	RELIABILITY ENGINEERING						
LTP	3 0 0	Credit	3	Subject Category	Electives	Year	4th	Semester	VIII
<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Introduction:</b> Definition of reliability, types of failures, definition and factors influencing system effectiveness, various parameters of system effectiveness.								<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Reliability Mathematics :</b> Definition of probability, laws of probability , conditional probability, Bay's theorem; various distributions; data collection, recovery of data, data analysis procedures, empirical reliability calculations								<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Reliability:</b> Types of system- series, parallel, series parallel, stand by and complex; development of logic diagram, methods of reliability evaluation; cut set and tie-set methods, matrix methods event trees and fault trees methods, reliability evaluation using probability distributions, Markov method, frequency and duration method.								<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Reliability Improvements:</b> Methods of reliability improvement, component redundancy, system redundancy, types of redundancies-series, parallel, series - parallel, stand by and hybrid, effect of maintenance.								<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Reliability Testing:</b> Life testing, requirements, methods, test planning, data reporting system, data reduction and analysis, reliability test standards.								<b>8L</b>

**Text Books:**

1. R.Billintan & R.N. Allan, "Reliability Evaluation of Engineering and Systems", Plenum Press.

**Reference Books**

1. K.C. Kapoor & L.R. Lamberson, "Reliability in Engineering and Design", John Wiley and Sons.
2. S.K. Sinha & B.K. Kale, "Life Testing and Reliability Estimation", Wiley Eastern Ltd.
3. M.L. Shooman, "Probabilistic Reliability, An Engineering Approach", McGraw Hill.
4. G.H.Sandler, "System Reliability Engineering", Prentice Hall.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE447	Subject Title	POWER SYSTEM OPERATION & CONTROL						
LTP	3 1 0	Credit	4	Subject Category	Electives	Year	4th	Semester	VIII

### Objectives of the Course

- To provide students the knowledge of optimization techniques used in the power system and Load Frequency Control (LFC).
- To provide a solid foundation in mathematical and engineering fundamentals required to control the governing system in Turbine models.
- To provide the knowledge of Hydrothermal scheduling, reactive power control.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<p><b>Introduction:</b> Structure of power system, power system control center, level decomposition in power system, power system security, various operational stages of power system, power system voltage stability, introduction to SCADA</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<p><b>ECONOMIC operation:</b> Concept and problems of unit commitment, input output characteristics of thermal and hydroplants, system constraints, Optimal operation of thermal units without and with transmission losses, penalty factor, incremental transmission loss, transmission loss formula (without derivation), hydrothermal scheduling long and short terms, concept of optimal power flow</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<p><b>Load frequency control:</b> Concept of load frequency control, load frequency control of signal area system: turbine speed governing system and modelling, block diagram representation of single area system, steady state analysis, dynamic response control area concept, P-I control, load frequency Control and economic dispatch control. Load frequency control of two area system tie line power modelling, block diagram representation of two area system,</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<p><b>AUTOMATIC voltage control:</b> Schematic diagram and block diagram representation, Different type of excitation system &amp; their controllers. Concept of voltage control, methods of voltage control, control by tap changing transformer. Shunt compensation, series compensation, phase angle compensation</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<p><b>FACT Devices:</b> Concept and objectives of FACTS controllers, Introduction to different FACT controllers like TCR, FC-TCR, TSC, SVC, STATCOM, TSSC, TCSC, SSSC, TC-PAR, UPFC</p>	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. D.P. Kothari & I.J. Nagrath, "Modern Power System Analysis" Tata Mc Graw Hill, 3rd edition.
2. P.S.R. Murty, "Operation and Control in Power Systems" B.S. publications

### Reference Books

1. N.G. Hingorani & I. Gyugyi, "Understanding FACTS – Concepts and Technology of Flexible AC Transmission Systems", IEEE Press Publications
2. A.J. Wood & B.F. Wollenburg, "Power Generation, Operation and Control", John Wiley & Sons
3. O.J. Elgerd, "Electric Energy System Theory", Tata Mc Graw Hill.
4. P. Kundur, "Power System Stability and Control", Mc Graw Hill.
5. M.H. Rashid, "Power Electronics: Circuits, Devices and Applications" Prentice Hall of India, 3rd edition.
6. T.K. Nagsarkar & M.S. Sukhija, "Power System Analysis", Oxford University Press

### Outcome of the Course:

- To make students understand Economic operation of power system and importance of LFC control.
- To allow students discuss about thermal and hydro power plants operation in meeting the load demand optimally.
- To improve student's ability in solving problems (numerical problems at present)
- Ability to discuss single area load frequency control and two area load frequency control.
- Ability to model and design turbine and Automatic controller.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE448	Subject Title	POWER SEMICONDUCTOR CONTROLLERS						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	Electives	Year	4th	Semester	VIII

### Objectives of the Course

- To give the exposure to types of power supplies
- To give the exposure to types of resonant converter used in real world applications
- To analyze and gain knowledge about practical exposure and applications of different power electronic controllers.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<p><b>Power Supplies:</b> Introduction, ac power supplies: power quality, power supply protection, power conditioners, uninterruptible power supplies; dc power supplies: comparison of linear and switched-mode power supplies, dc to dc converters with electrical isolation: forward, push-pull and bridge converter, SMPS.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<p><b>Resonant Converters:</b> Switched-mode inductive current switching, significance of ZVS and ZCS, classification of resonant converters, series and parallel load resonant converters, class-E converters, ZCS/ZVS resonant switch converters and their switch configurations, resonant dc link converters and their circuit configurations.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<p><b>Analysis and simulation of Power Electronic Circuits:</b> Analysis of simple power electronic circuits with RL, RC and RLC type loads and dc / sinusoidal sources; performance of transformers for high frequency applications, computer simulation of power electronic devices and systems.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<p><b>Recent Power Semiconductor Devices:</b> Recent advances in power devices and their relative merits, power modules, protection of devices and converters, heat management.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<p><b>Applications of Different Controllers :</b>Three-phase ac regulators, multiple converters, application of different converters in solar and wind energy systems as well as in dispersed generation, current trends in power electronics.</p>	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. M. H. Rashid (Editor), Power Electronics Handbook, Academic Press, California.

### Reference Books

1. N. Mohan, T.M. Undeland and W.P. Robins, Power Electronics, John Wiley, Singapore, 3rd ed.
2. M. H. Rashid, Power Electronics, PHI Learning, 3rd ed, New Delhi.
3. G.K. Dubey et al, Thyristorised Power Controllers, New Age International, New Delhi.

### Outcome of the Course:

- **Develop their own program to solve their own problem and use this program to solve similar problems later on.**
- **Develop simulink model of the given system.**

### List of Experiments MATLAB/PSIM Based

1. To simulate and analyze push-pull converters
2. To simulate and analyze bridge converter
3. To simulate and analyze series load resonant converter
4. To simulate and analyze parallel load resonant converter
5. To analyze and simulate RL type load electronic circuit
6. To analyze and simulate RLC type load electronic circuit
7. To simulate three phase ac regulator
8. To design and simulate converter for solar plant connected to grid
9. To design and simulate converter for wind plant connected to grid

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE449	Subject Title	EHV A.C. & D.C. TRANSMISSION						
LTP	3 1 0	Credit	4	Subject Category	Electives	Year	4th	Semester	VIII

### Objectives of the Course

- Understand the need of EHV AC transmission and various issues related with it
- Reactive power management, Stability of AC and DC systems
- In depth converter analysis, faults, protections, harmonic considerations, grounding system

<b>Unit 1</b>	<p><b>Introduction:</b> Need of EHV transmission, standard transmission voltage, comparison of EHV AC &amp; DC transmission systems and their applications &amp; limitations, surface voltage gradients in conductor, distribution of voltage gradients on sub-conductors, mechanical considerations of transmission lines, modern trends in EHV AC &amp; DC transmission, Types of tower</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<p><b>EHV AC Transmission:</b> Corona loss formulas, corona current, audible noise- generation and characteristics corona pulses their generation and properties, radio interference (RI) effects, over voltage due to switching, ferroresonance, reduction of switching surges on EHV system.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<p><b>Extra High Voltage Testing:</b> Characteristics and generation of impulse voltage, generation of high AC and DC voltages, measurement of high voltage by sphere gaps and potential dividers. Consideration for Design of EHV Lines, Design factors under steady state limits, EHV line insulation design based upon transient over voltages. Effects of pollution on performance of EHV lines.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<p><b>EHV DC Transmission-I:</b> Types of dc links, converter station, choice of converter configuration and pulse number, effect of source inductance on operation of converters, principle of dc link control, converter controls characteristics, firing angle control, current and excitation angle control, power control, starting and stopping of dc link.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<p><b>EHV DC Transmission- II:</b> Converter faults, protection against over currents and over voltage, HVDC Circuit breakers, Smoothing reactors, generation of harmonics, ac and dc filters, multi – terminal dc systems (MTDC): Types, control, protection and application.</p>	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. R.D. Begamudre, "Extra High Voltage AC Transmission Engineering "Wiley Eastern
2. K.R Padiyar,"HVDC power transmission System, Technology and System Reactions "new age international.

### Reference Books

1. M.H Rashid,"Power Electronics: Circuit, Devices and Applications", Prentice hall of India.
2. S .Rao, "EHV AC & HVDC Transmission Engineering and practice", Khanna Publishers
3. J Arrillaga,"High Voltage Direct current Transmission", IFFE Power Engineering Series 6, Peter Peregrinus Ltd. London.
4. M.S Naidu & V.K Kamaraju "High Voltage Engineering", Tata Mc Graw Hill.

### Outcome of the Course:

- Student will be able to demonstrate the knowledge of Power handling capacity of different Transmission systems
- Effect of Electrostatic and electromagnetic fields and corona due to EHVAC lines.
- Voltage control and current control systems for power flow controls in HVDC system.
- The knowledge of AC filters as well as DC filters and Reactive power compensation
- Overall knowledge about the HVDC system such as MTDC, protection and substation layout of HVDC power plant

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE450	Subject Title	LINE COMMUTATED AND ACTIVE PWM RECTIFIERS						
LTP	3 1 0	Credit		Subject Category	Electives	Year	4th	Semester	VIII

### Objectives of the Course

•		
<b>Unit 1</b>	<b>Diode rectifiers with passive filtering</b> , Half-wave diode rectifier with RL and RC loads; 1-phase full-wave diode rectifier with L, C and LC filter; 3-phase diode rectifier with L, C and LC filter; continuous and discontinuous conduction, input current waveshape, effect of source inductance; commutation overlap.	<b>6L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Diode rectifiers with passive filtering</b> Half-wave diode rectifier with RL and RC loads; 1-phase full-wave diode rectifier with L, C and LC filter; 3-phase diode rectifier with L, C and LC filter; continuous and discontinuous conduction, input current waveshape, effect of source inductance; commutation overlap.	<b>6L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Multi-Pulse converter</b> :Review of transformer phase shifting, generation of 6-phase ac voltage from 3-phase ac, 6- pulse converter and 12-pulse converters with inductive loads, steady state analysis, commutation overlap, notches during commutation.	<b>6L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Single-phase ac-dc single-switch boost converter</b> Review of dc-dc boost converter, power circuit of single-switch ac-dc converter, steady state analysis, unity power factor operation, closed-loop control structure.	<b>6L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<b>Ac-dc bidirectional boost converter</b> Review of 1-phase inverter and 3-phase inverter, power circuits of 1-phase and 3-phase ac-dc boost converter, steady state analysis, operation at leading, lagging and unity power factors. Rectification and regenerating modes. Phasor diagrams, closed-loop control structure. <b>Isolated single-phase ac-dc flyback converter</b> Dc-dc flyback converter, output voltage as a function of duty ratio and transformer turns ratio. Power circuit of ac-dc flyback converter, steady state analysis, unity power factor operation, closed loop control structure.	<b>16L</b>

### Text Books:

1. G. De, "Principles of Thyristorised Converters", Oxford & IBH Publishing Co, 1988.
2. J.G. Kassakian, M. F. Schlecht and G. C. Verghese, "Principles of Power Electronics", Addison-Wesley, 1991.

### Reference Books

1. L. Umanand, "Power Electronics: Essentials and Applications", Wiley India, 2009.
2. N. Mohan and T. M. Undeland, "Power Electronics: Converters, Applications and Design", 3. John Wiley & Sons, 2007.
- 4.. R. W. Erickson and D. Maksimovic, "Fundamentals of Power Electronics", Springer Science & Business Media, 2001.

### Outcome of the Course:

- Analyse controlled rectifier circuits.
- Understand the operation of line-commutated rectifiers – 6 pulse and multi-pulse configurations.
- Understand the operation of PWM rectifiers – operation in rectification and regeneration modes and lagging, leading and unity power factor mode.



# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE451	Subject Title	ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM						
LTP	3 0 2	Credit	4	Subject Category	Electives	Year	4th	Semester	VIII

### Objectives of the Course

- Understand the fundamentals of energy management functions
- Understand the economic analysis and system energy management for electrical system and equipment.
- Enhance the knowledge in SCADA.

<b>Unit 1</b>	<p><b>SCADA:</b> Purpose and necessity, general structure, data acquisition, transmission &amp; monitoring. General power system hierarchical Structure. Overview of the methods of data acquisition systems, commonly acquired data, transducers, RTUs, data concentrators, various communication channels- cables, telephone lines, power line carrier, microwaves, fiber optical channels and satellites.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<p><b>Supervisory and Control Functions:</b> Data acquisitions, status indications, majored values, energy values, monitoring alarm and event application processing. Control Function: ON/ OFF control of lines, transformers, capacitors and applications in process in industry - valve, opening, closing etc.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<p><b>Regulatory functions:</b> Set points and feedback loops, time tagged data, disturbance data collection and analysis. Calculation and report preparation.</p> <p><b>MAN- Machine Communication:</b> Operator consoles and VDUs, displays, operator dialogues, alarm and event loggers, mimic diagrams, report and printing facilities.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<p><b>Data basis-</b> SCADA, EMS and network data basis. SCADA system structure - local system, communication system and central system. Configuration- NON-redundant- single processor, redundant dual processor. Multicontrol centers, system configuration.</p> <p>Performance considerations: real time operation system requirements, modularization of software programming languages.</p>	<b>8L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<p><b>Energy Management Center:</b> Functions performed at a centralized management center, production control and load management economic dispatch, distributed centers and power pool management.</p>	<b>8L</b>

### Text Books:

1. Torsten Cergrell, " Power System Control Technology", Prentice Hall International.
2. George L Kusic "Computer Aided Power System Analysis", Prentice Hall of India,

### Reference Books

1. A. J. Wood and B. Woolenber, "Power Generation Operation and Control", John Wiley & Sons.
2. Sunil S Rao, "Switchgear Protection & Control System" Khanna Publishers 11 th Edition.

### Outcome of the Course:

- Understand the fundamentals of energy management functions
- Understand the economic analysis and system energy management for electrical system and equipment.
- Expose to the concept of supervisory control and data acquisition.
- Familiarize the application of SCADA in power systems

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EE452	Subject Title	ELECTRICAL ENERGY CONSERVATION AND AUDITING						
LTP	3 0 0	Credit	3	Subject Category	Electives	Year	4th	Semester	VIII

### Objectives of the Course

<b>Unit 1</b>	<p><b>Energy Scenario</b> : Commercial and Non-commercial energy, primary energy resources, commercial energy production, final energy consumption, energy needs of growing economy, long term energy scenario, energy pricing, energy sector reforms, energy and environment, energy security, energy conservation and its importance, restructuring of the energy supply sector, energy strategy for the future, air pollution, climate change. Energy Conservation Act-2001 and its features.</p>	<b>6L</b>
<b>Unit 2</b>	<p><b>Basics of Energy and its various forms</b> Electricity tariff, load management and maximum demand control, power factor improvement, selection &amp; location of capacitors, Thermal Basics-fuels, thermal energy contents of fuel, temperature &amp; pressure, heat capacity, sensible and latent heat, evaporation, condensation, steam, moist air and humidity &amp; heat transfer, units and conversion.</p>	<b>7L</b>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<p><b>Energy Management &amp; Audit:</b> Definition, energy audit, need, types of energy audit. Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, bench marking, energy performance, matching energy use to requirement, maximizing system efficiencies, optimizing the input energy requirements, fuel &amp; energy substitution, energy audit instruments. Material and Energy balance: Facility as an energy system, methods for preparing process flow, material and energy balance diagrams.</p>	<b>6L</b>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<p><b>Energy Efficiency in Electrical Systems</b> Electrical system: Electricity billing, electrical load management and maximum demand control, power factor improvement and its benefit, selection and location of capacitors, performance assessment of PF capacitors, distribution and transformer losses. Electric motors: Types, losses in induction motors, motor efficiency, factors affecting motor performance, rewinding and motor replacement issues, energy saving opportunities with energy efficient motors.</p>	<b>7L</b>
<b>Unit 5</b>	<p><b>Energy Efficiency in Industrial Systems:</b> Compressed Air System: Types of air compressors, compressor efficiency, efficient compressor operation, Compressed air system components, capacity assessment, leakage test, factors affecting the performance and savings opportunities in HVAC, Pumps and Pumping System: Types, performance evaluation, efficient system operation, flow control strategies and energy conservation opportunities., Cooling Tower: Types and performance evaluation, efficient system operation, flow control strategies and energy saving opportunities, assessment of cooling towers.</p> <p><b>Energy Efficient Technologies in Electrical Systems</b> :Maximum demand controllers, automatic power factor controllers, energy efficient motors, soft starters with energy saver, variable speed drives, energy efficient transformers, electronic ballast, occupancy sensors, energy efficient lighting controls, energy saving potential of each technology.</p>	<b>14L</b>

### Text Books:

1. S. C. Tripathy, "Utilization of Electrical Energy and Conservation", McGraw Hill, 1991.

### Reference Books

1. Guide books for National Certification Examination for Energy Manager / Energy Auditors Book-1, General Aspects (available online)
2. Guide books for National Certification Examination for Energy Manager / Energy Auditors Book-3, Electrical Utilities (available online)

### Outcome of the Course:

- Understand the current energy scenario and importance of energy conservation.
- Understand the concepts of energy management.
- Understand the methods of improving energy efficiency in different electrical systems.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	CS471	Subject Title	Data Base Administration (Departmental Elective 8/9)						
LTP	2 0 2	Credit	3	Subject Category	DE	Year	4 <sup>th</sup>	Semester	VIII

### OBJECTIVES:

The objective of this course is to provide the necessary knowledge and understanding the concepts of Oracle architecture components along with the overview of Storage Structure and Relationships

### UNIT I Introduction

( 8 L)

Oracle Architectural Components, Getting Started With Oracle Server , Managing an Oracle Instance, Creating a Database, Data Dictionary Contents and Usage, Maintaining the Control File, Redo Log Files, Managing Tablespaces and Data Files, Storage Structures and Relationships, Managing Undo Data, Tables, Indexes, Maintaining Data Integrity, Managing Password, Managing Security, Resources, users, Privileges & Roles, Loading Data Into a Database & Globalization Support

### UNIT II DBA Fundamentals

( 9 L)

Networking Overview, Basic Oracle Net Architecture, Server-Side Configuration, Basic Oracle Net Services Client-Side Configuration, Usage and Configuration of the Oracle Shared Server, Backup and Recovery Overview, Instance and Media Recovery Structures, Configuring the Database Archiving Mode, Oracle Recovery Manager Overview and Configuration, User Managed Backups, RMAN Backups, User Managed Complete & Incomplete Recovery, RMAN Complete Recovery, Incomplete Recovery & Maintenance, Recovery Catalog Creation and Maintenance, Transporting Data Between Databases

### UNIT III Managing Oracle

( 9 L)

Oracle10i: Overview, Preparing the Operating System & Install Oracle9i Software, Create a Custom Oracle Database, Install and Configure Enterprise Manager, Customize the Oracle Database Linux Measurement Tools, Oracle Measurement Tools, Tuning Oracle

### Database Troubleshooting

One Time Troubleshooting, Adhoc Troubleshooting, Escalations, Connectivity, Business Continuity, High Availability and Scalability, Data Sharing and information Integration

---

### LEARNING OUTCOMES

After the completion of course, students will have skill to

1. CO1. Explain the concepts of Oracle architecture components.
2. CO2. Explain the overview of Storage Structure and Relationships
3. CO3. Illustration of the concepts of Managing Process in Databases

### Text Book:

1. Oracle Database Administrator's Guide, Wiley ,2014
2. Oracle DBA Handbook, McGraw Hill Education; 1st edition 2007

### Reference Book:

1. Michael Wessler Oracle DBA on Unix and Linux, Prentice Hall; 1 edition, 2001

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	CS472	Subject Title	Information Security (Departmental Elective 8/9)						
LTP	2 0 2	Credit	3	Subject Category	DE	Year	4 <sup>th</sup>	Semester	VIII

### OBJECTIVES:

This course aims to give the students about the knowledge & various applications of information security in the area of computer science.

### UNIT I

(8 L)

**Introduction:** Security problem in computing, Secure system characteristics, what to secure –How to secure- at what cost?

Elementary Cryptography – DES – AES – Public Key Encryption – Uses of Encryption

**Program Security:** Security Programs – Non-malicious Program Errors – Virus and other Malicious Code – Targeted Malicious Code – Control against program Threats.

### UNIT II

(9 L)

**Security in Operating Systems:** Protected Objects and Methods of Protection – Memory and Address Protection –Control of Access generated Objects – File Protection Mechanisms – User Authentication – Trusted Operating Systems – Models of Security.

### UNIT III

(9 L)

**Administering Security and Ethical Issues:** Security Planning – Risk Analysis – Organizational Security Policies – Physical Security – Protecting Programs and Data – Information and the Law –Software Failures – Computer Crime – Privacy – Ethical Issues.

### LEARNING OUTCOMES

At the end of the students shall able to learn about:

CO1. Identify and explain symmetric algorithms for encryption-based security of information.

CO2. Identify and explain public-key based asymmetric algorithms for encryption-based security of information.

CO3. Examine the issues related to administration security, physical security, and program security.

### Text Book:

1. Charles B. Pfleeger, and Shari Lawrence Pfleeger, "Security in Computing", Pearson Education, Third edition, 2003.

### Reference Book:

1. Matt Bishop, "Computer Security – Art and Science", Pearson Education, First edition, 2003.

2. William Stallings, "Cryptography and Network Security – Principles and Practices", Prentice-Hall of India, Third edition, 2003.

3. Atul Kahate, "Cryptography and Network Security", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2003.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	CS482	<b>Subject Title</b>	Human Computer Interaction						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	3	<b>Subject Category</b>	DE/OE	<b>Year</b>	4 <sup>th</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	VIII

### Unit 1 (8L)

**Introduction:** Importance of user Interface–definition, importance of good design. Benefits of good design. A brief history of Screen design. The graphical user interface –popularity of graphics, the concept of direct manipulation, graphical system, Characteristics, Web user –Interface popularity, characteristics- Principles of user interface.

### Unit 2 (7L)

**Design process**–Human interaction with computers, importance of human characteristics human consideration, Human interaction speeds, understanding business junctions.

### Unit 3 (8L)

**Screen Designing:** Design goals–Screen planning and purpose, organizing screen elements, ordering of screen data and content –screen navigation and flow ,Visually pleasing composition -amount of information -focus and emphasis ,presentation of information simply and meaningfully information retrieval on web - statistical graphics –Technological consideration in interface design.

### Unit 4 (8L)

**Windows** –New and Navigation schemes selection of window, selection of devices based and screen based controls.

**Components** – text and messages, Icons and increases – Multimedia, colors, uses problems, choosing colors.

### Unit 5 (8L)

**Software tools** –Specification methods, interface–Building Tools.

**Interaction Devices** – Keyboard and function keys –pointing devices –speech recognition digitization and generation – image and video displays – drivers.

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Alan Dix, Janet Finlay, Gregory Abowd, Russell Beale Human Computer Interaction, 3rd Edition Prentice Hall, 2004.
2. Jonathan Lazar Jinjuan Heidi Feng, Harry Hochheiser, Research Methods in Human Computer Interaction, Wiley, 2010.

#### REFERENCE:

1. Ben Shneiderman and Catherine Plaisant Designing the User Interface: Strategies for Effective Human-Computer Interaction (5th Edition, pp. 672, ISBN 0-321-53735-1, March 2009), Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	IT357	<b>Subject Title</b>	Internet of Things						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	3	<b>Subject Category</b>	DE /OE	<b>Year</b>	4 <sup>th</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	VIII

**Course Outline:** To provide a detailed idea how the internet is connecting the entire world and helps to live a smart life with its technology.

**Course Objective:**

1. Vision and Introduction to IoT.
2. Understand IoT Market perspective.
3. Data and Knowledge Management and use of Devices in IoT Technology.
4. Understand State of the Art – IoT Architecture.
5. Real World Design Constraints, Industrial Automation and Commercial Building Automation in IoT.

**Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any):** Wireless Sensor Networks

### Detailed Syllabus

**UNIT 1: M2M to IoT( 05 Lectures )**

The Vision-Introduction, From M2M to IoT, M2M towards IoT-the global context, use case example, Differing Characteristics.

**UNIT 2: M2M to IoT (A Market Perspective)( 10 Lectures )**

Introduction, Some Definitions, M2M Value Chains, IoT Value Chains, An emerging industrial structure for IoT, The international driven global value chain and global information monopolies. M2M to IoT-An Architectural Overview– Building an architecture, Main design principles and needed capabilities, An IoT architecture outline, standards considerations.

IOT related open source software tools introduction; tools like IoTivity, IBM Blue Mix. Introduction to Contiki, Cooja, Raspberry Pi etc.

**UNIT 3:M2M and IoT Technology Fundamentals( 05 Lectures )**

Devices and gateways, Local and wide area networking, Data management, Business processes in IoT, Everything as a Service (XaaS), M2M and IoT Analytics, Knowledge Management.

**UNIT 4: IoT Architecture-State of the Art( 12 Lectures )**

Introduction, State of the art, Architecture Reference Model- Introduction, Reference Model and architecture, IoT reference Model

IoT Reference Architecture: Introduction, Functional View, Information View, Deployment and Operational View, Other Relevant architectural views. Real-World Design Constraints- Introduction, Technical Design constraints- hardware is popular again, Data representation and visualization, Interaction and remote control.

**UNIT 5:Industrial Automation( 08 Lectures )**

Service-oriented architecture-based device integration, SOCRADES: realizing the enterprise integrated Web of Things, IMC-AESOP: from the Web of Things to the Cloud of Things

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

Commercial Building Automation: Introduction, Case study: phase one-commercial building automation today, Case study: phase two- commercial building automation in the future.

### **Learning Outcome**

- Explain the definition and usage of the term 'The Internet of Things' in different contexts
- Understand where the IoT concept fits within the broader ICT industry and possible future trends
- Able to build and test a complete working IoT system Pursue lifelong learning for professional advancement.

### **Text book [TB]:**

Jan Holler, Vlasios Tsiatsis, Catherine Mulligan, Stefan Avesand, Stamatis Karnouskos, David Boyle, “From Machine-to-Machine to the Internet of Things: Introduction to a New Age of Intelligence”, 1st Edition, Academic Press, 2014.

### **Reference books [RB]:**

1. Vijay Madiseti and Arshdeep Bahga, “Internet of Things (A Hands-on-Approach)”, 1st Edition, VPT, 2014.
2. Francis daCosta, “Rethinking the Internet of Things: A Scalable Approach to Connecting Everything”, 1st Edition, Apress Publications, 2013

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	IT359	<b>Subject Title</b>	<b>Mobile Computing and Services</b>						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	3	<b>Subject Category</b>	DE /OE	<b>Year</b>	4 <sup>th</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	VIII

### Course Objective:

1. Understand the fundamentals of wireless networks.
2. Understand and evaluate emerging wireless technologies and standards
3. To explore mobile security issues
4. To explore the mobility concept.

### Detailed Syllabus

#### UNIT 1

**Introduction:** Mobile computing with functions & devices, Networks, Middleware & gateways, Application & services, Developing mobile computing applications, Security & standards why it necessary, Architecture for mobile computing. (3 L)

#### UNIT 2

**Emerging Technologies:** Bluetooth, Rfid, WiMAX, Mobile IP, IPv6, GSM architecture, Call routing in GSM, Mobile computing over SMS, Value added service through SMS, GPRS architecture & operations, 3G & applications (10 L)

#### UNIT 3

##### **Wireless Transmission:**

Signal propagation- path loss of radio signals, additional signal propagation effects, Multipath propagation, Multiplexing- Space division, frequency division, time division, code division, Modulation- ASK, FSK, PSK, AFSK, APSK, Multi-carrier modulation  
 Spread spectrum- Direct sequence & frequency hopping  
 Mac- Hidden & exposed terminals, near- far terminal, SDMA, TDMA, FDMA, Fixed TDM, CSMA, PRMA, Multiple access with collision avoidance (12 L)

#### UNIT 4

**Wireless LAN:** IEEE 802.11 in details, HIPERLAN, Link manager protocol, L2CAP, security, SDP. (5 L)

#### UNIT 5

##### **Mobility & Security in mobile computing:** HTTP,

Wireless application protocol- architecture, wireless datagram protocol, wireless transport layer security, wireless transaction & session protocol, WML, Push architecture, push/ pull services, i-mode & SyncML  
 Information security, Security techniques & algorithms, public key infrastructure, (10 L)

### Learning Outcome

At the end of the course, Learning Outcomes Having successfully completed this course, the student will demonstrate:

- 1: Apply the fundamental design paradigms and technologies to mobile computing applications.



# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

- 2: Develop consumer and enterprise mobile applications using representative mobile devices and platforms using modern development methodologies.
- 3: Appraise the quality and performance of mobile applications.
- 4: Assess and implement security principles in mobile applications.
- 5: Evaluate wireless network topologies, wireless connectivity and characteristics, and the impact of wireless networks on security and Internet communications.
- 6: Select appropriate wireless technologies in commercial and enterprise applications.

### **Text book [TB]:**

- Jochen H. Schiller: Mobile Communications - Second Edition, Pearson
- Asoke K Talukder & Roopa R Yavagal: Mobile Computing Technology, Applications and Service Creation – Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited

### **Reference books [RB]:**

- William Stallings: Wireless Communications & Networks - Second Edition, Pearson
- Theodore S. Rappaport : Wireless Communications Principles & Practice - Second Edition, Pearson

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	EC386	Subject Title	Fundamental of Communication & Networks						
LTP	3 0 0	Credit	3	Subject Category	DE /OE	Year	4 <sup>th</sup>	Semester	VIII

### Objectives of the Course:

- To understand the concept of Computer Communication.
- To learn the basics of Data communication and Networks
- To develop and design the protocol systems for advance computer communication.

### UNIT I: Introduction to Communication:

Communication system, Analog and Digital Communication, channel bandwidth. Ideal and Practical Filters, Concept of Signal Distortion over a Communication Channel, Energy Signal and Power Signal, Introduction to noise in Communication systems. **6L**

### UNIT II: Introduction to Modulation techniques:

Concept of Amplitude Modulation, Concept of Frequency & Phase Modulation, Concept of ASK, FSK & PSK, Concepts of PCM. **8L**

### UNIT III: Introduction to Data Communication Network & OSI Model:

Switching systems, network hardware and software, Layering, design issues for layering, reference models and their comparison, example of networks. Concepts of OSI model. **6L**

### UNIT IV: Introduction to Data Communication Protocols and transmission media

MAC protocols- Aloha, CSMA, collision free protocols, Ethernet, IEEE 802.3 standard, IP protocols, IP addressing, OSPF, IPv4, IPv6. Transmission media and channel impairments, multiplexing, digital channels, switching. Repeaters, bridges, routers and gateways. **8L**

### Text Books:

1. Forouzan, B.A., "Data Communication and Networking", 4th Ed., Tata McGraw-Hill.
2. Tanenbaum, A.S., "Computer Networks", 4th Ed., Pearson Education.
3. Stallings W., "Data and Computer Communication", 8th Ed., Prentice-Hall.
4. Simon Haykins, 'Communication Systems', John Wiley, 5<sup>th</sup> edition

### Reference Books:

1. Kurose, J.F. and Ross, K.W., "Computer Networking: A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet", 3rd Ed., Addison Wesley.

### List of Experiments:

1. To generate amplitude modulated wave and determine the percentage modulation and Demodulate the modulated wave using envelope detector.
2. To generate AM-Double Side Band Suppressed Carrier (DSB-SC) signal.
3. To generate the SSB modulated and Demodulated wave.
4. To generate frequency modulated signal and determine the modulation index and bandwidth for various values of amplitude and frequency of modulating signal and to demodulate a FM signal
5. To study ASK modulation and Demodulation.
6. To study FSK modulation and Demodulation.
7. To study PSK modulation and Demodulation.
8. To Study TDM/PCM Transmitter /Receiver.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **OUTCOMES OF THE COURSE:**

The course provides an understanding of:

- Computer Communication and networks.
- Protocol design and their design issues.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	<b>EC382</b>	<b>Subject Title</b>	<b>Biomedical Instrumentation</b>						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	3	<b>Subject Category</b>	DE /OE	<b>Year</b>	4 <sup>th</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	VIII

**Objectives of the Course:** The students will learn

- Requirement of bio-medical and its application
- Concept of bio-potential electrodes and measurements related to them.
- Concepts of bio-transducers and measurements related to them.
- Concept of bio-medical instruments and their uses experimentally.

### UNIT I: ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY:

Basic Cell Functions, Origin of Bio-potentials, Electrical Activity of Cells, components of man Instrument system, types of bio-medical stems, design factors and limitations of biomedical instruments, terms and transducers to various physiological events. **8L**

### UNIT II: BIO-POTENTIAL ELECTRODE:

Types of bio-potential electrodes., Electrode-Electrolyte interface, half cell potential, Polarization- polarisable and non-polarisable electrodes, Ag/AgCl electrodes, Electrode circuit model; Electrode and Skin interface and motion artifact. Body surface recording electrodes for ECG. Electrodes standards. **8L**

### UNIT III: BIO-TRANSDUCER:

Transduction Principles: Resistive Transducers Strain Gauge- types, construction, selection materials, Gauge factor, Bridge circuit, Temperature compensation. Strain Gauge type Blood pressure transducers. Inductive Transducers, Capacitive Transducer, Piezoelectric Transducer. **8**

### UNIT IV: BIOTELEMETRY AND ELECTRICAL SAFETY:

Bio-telemetry design, single channel bio telemetry transmitter and receiver system based on AM, FM and, pulse modulation. Significance of Electrical Danger, physiological effect of current, ground shock Hazards. **8L**

### **Text Books:**

1. Joseph J. Carr & John. M. Brown, 'Introduction to Biomedical Equipment technology'
2. R.S. Khandpur, 'Handbook of Biomedical Instrumentation', McGraw Hill.

### **Reference Books:**

- 1 J.G. Webster, 'Medical instrumentation application and design', Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston USA.
- 2 Mohan Murali H, 'Monograph on Biomedical engineering', O.U. Press 1985.
- 3 Geddes L. A. & L. E. Baker, 'Principles of Applied Biomedical Instrumentation', Wiley, 1989.
- 4 Leslie Cromwell, Fred J. Weibell and Erich A. Pfeiffer, 'Biomedical Instrumentations and Measurements' (2<sup>nd</sup> edition), PHI, 1991.

### **OUTCOMES OF THE COURSE:**

The course provides an understanding of:

- Bio-medical instruments and measurements.
- Principle of working of bio-medical transducers.
- Skills to use modern bio-medical tools and equipment for measurements related to human body.

### **LIST OF EXPERIMENTS**

2. Pulse measurement

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

3. Heartbeat measurement
4. Automatic BP measurement
5. Heart sound study using electronics stethoscope
6. ECG measurement

Following experiments to be done on the breadboard

7. Design of low noise and low frequency amplifier for biomedical application
8. Design of Instrumentation amplifier
9. Construction of chopper amplifier

Two Value Added Experiments to be added by Instructor.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	ME382	<b>Subject Title</b>	Ergonomics and Value Engineering						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	3	<b>Subject Category</b>	DE/OE	<b>Year</b>	4 <sup>th</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	VIII

**Course Objective:** This course provides an overview on principles of ergonomics and human factors, their applications to the design and management of industrial systems, Engineering anthropometry, Human performance, human-technology interaction, work place and work station design and concept of value engineering. To address the underlying concepts, methods and application of Value Engineering

**Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any):**

**Detailed Syllabus**

### **UNIT 1: Introduction of Ergonomics**

Background of ergonomics, historical evolution of ergonomics, definition of ergonomics, aspect of ergonomics, man machine interaction, and man machine closed loop system, man machine system (MMS)

#### **Work physiology**

Muscle structure, metabolisms, circulatory and respiratory systems, energy expenditure and workload

### **UNIT 2: work related MSDs risk and work postures assessment**

Introduction, assessment of work postures using RULA Methods, work posture assessment using rapid entire body assessment tool (REBA)

#### **Office Ergonomics-**

Introductions, Issues in workstation design, seat design, engineering anthropometry and work design, A case study: an investigation on passenger seat design in sleeper class coaches in Indian trains.

**UNIT 3: Physical stress-** Introduction, vibration, occupational noise exposure, sound, source of noise and vibration, basic theory of noise measurement, Noise measuring meters, basic sound level meters, noise control , permissible limits of exposure with respect to occupational noise.

**UNIT 4: Value Engineering Introduction:** Definition, value engineering recommendations, programs, advantages, Evaluation of function, determining function, classifying function, evaluation of costs, evaluation of worth, determining worth, and evaluation of value.

Value Engineering Job Plan: Introduction, orientation, information phase, Function phase, creation phase, evaluation phase, Investigation phase, implementation phase, speculation phase, analysis phase.

**UNIT 5: Selection of Evaluation of Value Engineering Projects:** Project selection, Methods selection, value standards, application of Value Engineering methodology.

Initiating Value Engineering Program: Introduction, training plan, career development for Value Engineering specialties.

Fast Diagramming: Cost models, life cycle costs.

Value Engineering level of Effort: Value Engineering team, Co-ordinator, designer, different services, definitions, construction management contracts, value engineering case studies

### **Learning Outcome**

At the end of the course the student can:

CO1: Specify and design ergonomically appropriate industrial workstations for the industrial and office work environment.

CO2: Identify information-centered human factors relating to visual, illumination, controls, displays and symbols.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

CO3: Compare, contrast and assess human body-centered ergonomic designs for posture, material handling, repetitive motion factors, heat stress, noise and vibration.

CO4: Define the ergonomic factors intrinsic in evaluating accidents, human errors and safety related incidents.

CO5: Student will understand the concepts, methods and application of Value Engineering

### **Text book [TB]:**

1. Lakhwinder Pal Singh, "Work Study and Ergonomics:Cambridge University Press,2018.
2. Value Engineering : A Systematic Approach by Arthur E. Mudge - McGraw Hill 2010

### **Reference books [RB]:**

1. The Power of Ergonomics as a Competitive Strategy By Gross & Right (Productivity Press) 2010.
2. MartandTelsang, Industrial Engineering and Production Management,S. Chand &Compagny Limited, 2006.
3. Value Engineering A how to Manual S.S.Iyer, New age International Publishers 2009.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	ME366	<b>Subject Title</b>	Product Design And Development						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	3	<b>Subject Category</b>	DE /OE	<b>Year</b>	4 <sup>th</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	VIII

**Course Objective:** This course aims at introducing the students to the basic concepts of engineering design and product development with focus on the front end processes. At the end of this course the student is expected to demonstrate an understanding of the overview of all the product development processes and knowledge of concept generation and selection tools.

**Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any):** Manufacturing Process, Industrial Engineering and Management

### Detailed Syllabus

#### **UNIT 1:**

Significance of product design, Need for developing products, product design and development process, the importance of engineering design, sequential engineering design method, relevance of product lifecycle issues in design, the challenges of product development.

Product Planning and Project Selection: generic product development process, Identifying opportunities, evaluate and prioritize projects, allocation of resources, various phases of product development-planning for products.

#### **UNIT 2:**

Identifying Customer Needs voice of customer, customer populations, Interpret raw data in terms of customers need, hierarchy of human needs, need gathering methods, establish the relative importance of needs.

Product Specifications: Establish target specifications, setting final specifications

Concept Generation: Activities of concept generation, clarifying problem, search both internally and externally, explore the output

#### **UNIT 3:**

Industrial Design: Assessing need for industrial design, industrial design process, management, assessing quality of industrial design, human factors design, user friendly design

Concept Selection: Overview, concept screening and concept scoring, methods of selection, case studies.

#### **UNIT 4:**

Theory of inventive problem solving (TRIZ): Fundamentals, methods and techniques, General Theory of Innovation and TRIZ, Value engineering Applications in Product development and design, Model based technology for generating innovative ideas measurement of customers response.

Concept Testing: Elements of testing: qualitative and quantitative methods including survey.

#### **UNIT 5:**

Intellectual Property: Elements and outline, patenting procedures, claim procedure.

Design for Environment: Impact, regulations from government, ISO system, case studies.

### Learning Outcome

At the end of the course the student can:

CO1:Product Design and Innovation course is intended to introduce overall awareness of the product design process.

CO2:This course will give an understanding of methods, tools and techniques applied in product design.

CO3:This course includes overview of innovation, product design process, user study, need/problem identification, development of design brief, understanding competitive benchmarking, aspects of human factors in product design, tools for creative concept generation, and prototyping/model making and evaluation techniques for user-product interaction.

CO4:This course will be explained with lectures including case studies and hands-on exercises. This will help students to generate creative ideas in to product design, considering human factors aspects.



# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **Text book [TB]:**

1. Anita Goyal, Karl T Ulrich, Steven D Eppinger, “Product Design and Development”, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 4th Edition, 2009.
2. Kevin Otto, Kristin Wood, “Product Design”, Pearson Education, Indian Reprint 2004.

### **REFERENCES [RB]:**

1. Yousef Haik, T. M. M. Shahin, “Engineering Design Process Cengage Learning, 2010”, 2nd Edition Reprint.
2. Kevin Otto, Kristin Wood, “Product Design”, Pearson Education Indian Reprint 2004.
3. Clive L.Dym, Patrick Little, “Engineering Design: A Project-based Introduction”, John Wiley & Sons, 3rd Edition 2009.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

<b>Subject Code</b>	ME452	<b>Subject Title</b>	Renewable Energy Sources						
<b>LTP</b>	3 0 0	<b>Credit</b>	3	<b>Subject Category</b>	DE/OE	<b>Year</b>	4 <sup>th</sup>	<b>Semester</b>	VIII

**Course Objective:** To provide students an overview of global energy resources with focus on renewable energy sources and their importance in the context of limited supply of conventional energy resources & global warming.

**Course Pre/Co- requisite (if any):** Basic Thermodynamics, Heat Transfer

### Detailed Syllabus

#### **UNIT 1: ENERGY RESOURCES**

Introduction: Energy & its importance in social & economic development; energy demand & supply, world energy status, energy scenario in India; energy & environment, greenhouse effect & global warming; role of renewable energy sources; a brief introduction to various renewable energy sources – hydro, solar, biomass, wind, geothermal & ocean energy – their availability & present status.

#### **UNIT 2: SOLAR ENERGY**

The sun as a source of energy, extraterrestrial & terrestrial solar radiation; solar radiation data & geometry, solar radiation on horizontal & inclined surfaces; solar thermal systems – various types of solar collectors & their applications in cooking, drying, water heating, distillation, space heating & cooling, refrigeration and power generation.

Solar photovoltaic systems, solar cell fundamentals, performance & characteristics, types of solar cells; solar cell, module, and array construction; solar PV applications.

#### **UNIT 3: BIOMASS ENERGY**

Origin of biomass, photosynthesis & generation of biomass, availability of biomass, usable forms of biomass – fuel wood, charcoal, fuel pellets, biodiesel, bioethanol, biogas and producer gas; biomass conversion technologies, thermochemical & biochemical methods, biomass gasification, classification & operational parameters of biogas plants, energy recovery from urban waste, sewage to energy conversion.

#### **UNIT 4: WIND ENERGY**

Origin & nature of winds; history of power from winds; global & local winds; estimation of wind energy at a site; maximum power extraction from wind – Betz criterion; capacity factor of wind power plants; types of wind turbines – horizontal and vertical axis wind turbines; wind energy storage; environmental & economic aspects; present status of wind energy systems.

#### **UNIT 5: GEOTHERMAL & OCEAN ENERGY**

Structure of earth's interior; origin & distribution of geothermal energy, types of geothermal resources – exploration & development of hydrothermal, geo-pressured & hot dry rock resources; electrical power generation from geothermal energy; environmental & economic considerations.

Ocean energy; tidal, wave & ocean thermal energy, energy from tidal streams (marine currents); technology for harnessing tidal & wave energy; ocean thermal energy conversion technology.

### **Learning Outcome**

At the end of the course the student will:

CO1: Understand about the interaction between energy, economy, environment, and social development.

CO2: Appreciate the importance of renewable energy sources & future energy systems based on them.

CO3: Possess the basic technical knowledge to develop energy systems based on solar, biomass, wind, geothermal & ocean energy.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

### **Text book [TB]:**

1. B. H. Khan, “Non-Conventional Energy Resources”, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition ( 2017), McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, Chennai.
2. S. P. Sukhatme & J. K. Nayak, “Solar Energy”, 4th edition (2018), McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, Chennai.

### **References [RB]:**

1. G. N. Tiwari & M. K. Ghosal, “Renewable Energy Resources – Basic Principles and Applications”, 2005, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi.
2. D.P. KOTHARI, K. C. SINGAL, RAKESH RANJAN, Renewable Energy Sources And Emerging Technologies, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 25-Nov-2011.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	CE483	Subject Title	GIS						
LTP	3 0 0	Credit	3	Subject Category	DE/OE	Year	4th	Semester	VIII

**Course Objective:** The course provides wide knowledge about basics of GIS and its applications in various fields

### Unit-1: Introduction

8L

Definition of GIS, Cartography and GIS, GIS database: spatial and attribute data; Spatial models: Semantics, spatial information, temporal information, conceptual models of spatial information, representation of geographic information: point, line and area features, topology,

### Unit-2: Components

12L

Raster and vector data, raster to vector data conversion, map projection, analytical transformation, rubber sheet transformation, manual digitizing and semi-automatic line following digitizer; Remote sensing data as an input to GIS data;

### Unit-3: Classifications and Functions

10L

Attribute database: scale and source of inaccuracy; GIS functionality; data storage and data retrieval through query, generalization, classification, containment search within a spatial region;

### Unit-4: Analysis

5L

Overlay: arithmetical, logical and conditional overlay, buffers, inter visibility, aggregation; Network analysis;

### Unit-5: Applications

4L

Applications of GIS in planning and management of utility lines and in the field of environmental engineering, geotechnical engineering, transportation engineering and water resources engineering.

### Course Outcome: The students will learn from this course:

- Basic understanding of GIS concepts, components.
- Analyzing geo-spatial data with various techniques and GIS tools
- Apply the concepts in solving environmental and engineering problems
- Create new information and theoretical knowledge after applying GIS tools

### Books Recommended:

1. Geographic Information Systems: A Management Perspective, by Stan Arnoff, WDL Publications.
2. Fundamentals of Spatial Information Systems by Robert Laurini and Derek Thompson, Academic Press.
3. Geographical Information Systems, Vol. I and II edited by Paul Longley, M.F. Goodchild, et.al, John Wiley and Sons, Inc. 1999

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	PE491	Subject Title	Carbon Capture and Sequestration Technology						
LTP	3 0 0	Credit	3	Subject Category	DE/OE	Year	4 <sup>th</sup>	Semester	VIII

### 1. Course Summary

The course provides information about the students to learn the basic concept and Applications of Carbon capture and storage process. In this course, students will learn about carbon capture techniques and the concept of the contribution of fossil fuel to climate change. During this course students will examine the Co2 emission and Carbon dioxide recycling.

### 2. Course Objectives

The students should be able to:

1. The objective of this course is make students familiar with the principles and applications of carbon capture and storage capture techniques and role of CCS.

### 3. Course Outcomes

1. To acquaint the students substantially to the objectives and necessity of Carbon Sequestration and capture.
2. To introduce the contribution of fossil fuel to climate change.
3. To understand the concept of emission and recycling of CO<sub>2</sub>.
4. To introduce the candidates to the concept of underground storage and other Carbon Capture and sequestration concepts.
5. To understand the implementation of CCS technology and IPCC.

### 4. Curriculum Content

#### UNIT 1

Introduction: Scope, Objectives and Necessity of CCS.

#### UNIT 2

The contribution of fossil fuels emission to Climate change and global warming. Concept of Carbon Credit and carbon footprint.

#### UNIT 3

Carbon capture techniques: Carbon-di-oxide emission, Scrubbing of CO<sub>2</sub>, Carbon dioxide recycling.

#### UNIT 4

Carbon dioxide sequestration: Underground storage, Potential for Geologic Storage, Application in Oil and gas industry, Carbon di oxide flooding projects, Methane recovery projects.

#### UNIT 5

Strategy for implementing CCS technology: Modelling of Cost and Performance of CCS Plants. Role and function of IPCC.

#### Text book [TB]:

1. Carbon Capture; Jennifer Wilcox; Springer
2. Capturing Carbon – The new weapon in the War Against Climate Change; Mills, Robin M.; Columbia University Press

#### Reference books [RB]:

1. Piping and pipeline engineering, George A. Antaki, Marcel Dekker Inc. New York.

# **Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering**

## **Applicable for Batch: 2019-23**

2. Fundamentals of pipeline engineering by J. Vincent Genod, Technip Editions

### **5. Teaching and Learning Strategy**

All materials (ppts, assignments, labs, etc.) will be uploaded in Moodle. Refer to your course in Moodle for details.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Subject Code	MA452	Subject Title	Optimization Techniques						
LTP	3 0 0	Credit	3	Subject Category	Open Elective	Year	4 <sup>th</sup>	Semester	VIII

**Unit 1:** Introduction to optimization, Statement and classification of optimization problem, Multi-objective optimization, Multi-variable optimization problem with equality and inequality constraints, Classical optimization techniques, Single variable and multivariable optimization problems, Operation Research approach, general methods for Operation Research models, methodology and advantages of Operation Research.

**Unit 2:** Introduction to LPP and formulation of Linear Programming problems, Graphical solution method, alternative or multiple optimal solutions, Unbounded solutions, Infeasible solutions, Maximization – Simplex Algorithm, Minimization – Simplex Algorithm using Big-M method, Two phase method, Duality in linear programming.

**Unit 3:** Introduction to Transportation problems, various methods of Transportation problem, Variations in Transportation problem, introduction to Assignment problems, variations in Assignment problems. Sequential optimization, Representation of multistage decision process; Types of multi stage decision problems; Concept of sub optimization and the principle of optimality.

**Unit 4:** Optimization techniques, Memetic algorithm, Differential evolution, Evolutionary algorithms, Dynamic relaxation, Genetic algorithms, Hill climbing with random restart, Genetic Algorithm (GA), Artificial Bee Colony (ABC), Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO), Firefly algorithm, Fish School Search, Fly algorithm, Ant colony optimization algorithms

### References:

1. S.S. Rao, "Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice", New Age International P) Ltd., New Delhi, 2000.
2. G. Hadley, "Linear programming", Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 1990.3.
3. H.A. Taha, "Operations Research: An Introduction", 5th Edition, Macmillan, New York, 1992.4.
4. K. Deb, "Optimization for Engineering Design- Algorithms and Examples", Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1995.
5. S.D. Sharma, "Operations Research", Kedar Nath Ram Nath Publishers, 2009.

# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Code	AR-485	Subject Title	ART APPRECIATION						
LTP	3 0 0	Credit	3	Subject Category	OE	Year	4 <sup>th</sup>	Semester	VIII

### Course Objective:

To create an overview and understanding of various art forms that exists from ancient to modern times.

### Unit 1: INTRODUCTION

Understanding various art forms in society and in different cultures.

### Unit 2: Sociological Perspective

Relationship between art, culture and society. Influence of art forms on people.

### Unit 3: Appreciation-I: Painting/ Sculptures

Understanding and appreciating films/ documentaries from past to present times and between east and west

### Unit 4: Appreciation-II: Films/ Documentaries

Understanding and appreciating painting and sculptures from past to present times and between east and west

### Unit 5: Appreciation-III: Indigenous/ Folk Art

Understanding and appreciating Indigenous/ Folk art from past to present times and between east and west.

### LEARNING OUTCOME:

4. The student will be able to understand the various art forms.
5. The students will be able to understand and establish a relationship between art, culture and society.
6. The students will be able to appreciate the various art.

### Text Books:

3. Creative Authenticity: 16 Principles to Clarify and Deepen Your Artistic Vision, Ian Roberts

### Reference Books:

The Writer: A Concise Complete and Practical Text Book of Rhetoric. Designed to Aid in The Appreciation, George Lansing Raymond



# Course Structure & Syllabus of B.Tech – Electrical Engineering

## Applicable for Batch: 2019-23

Code	PY481	Subject Title	Nano scale science and technology						
LTP	3 0 0	Credit	3	Subject Category	DE/OE	Year	4 <sup>th</sup>	Semester	VIII

### Unit 1 (10L)

Introduction to nanotechnology, definition, history of nanotechnology, nanotechnology in relation to other branches of engineering, characteristic length scale of materials and their properties, classification of nano materials, dimensionality and size dependent phenomena, confinement in 0-D, 1-D, 2-D and 3-D, surface to volume ratio, fraction of surface atoms, surface energy.

### Unit 2 (7L)

Nanomaterials synthesis techniques; top-down and bottom-up techniques, ball milling, PVD, CVD, self-assembly.

### Unit 3 (8L)

Nanomaterials characterization; XRD, SEM, TEM, AFM, UV-VIS.

### Unit 4 (8L)

Nanomaterials and their properties: carbon based nano materials, metal based nano materials, quantum dots, biological nano materials.

### Unit 5 (7L)

Applications of nanotechnology in engineering, solar energy conversion, nanomedicine.

#### Text Books:

1. Poole, Jr. CP and Owens, FJ, "Introduction to Nanotechnology", Wiley India. 2006.
2. Cao, G., Nanostructures and Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Applications, Imperial College Press (2004).
3. Edward L. Wolf: Nanophysics and Nanotechnology: An Introduction to Modern Concepts in Nanoscience, 2nd ed., Wiley-VCH, 2006.